

III Housing Census and VIII Population Census of 1973 - IPUMS Subset

National Institute of Statistics, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

GTM_1973_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

III Housing Census and VIII Population Census of 1973 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Guatemala 1973 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Guatemala	GTM

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A dwelling is any structurally separate and independent lodging which was (1) built, converted, or arranged for human habitation, as long as it is not being used partially or completely for any other purpose on the census date or (2) was not built for human habitation but was being used for that purpose on the census date.
- Households: A household is a single person, or several people together who may or may not be related by family ties but who live together to provide for their food and other basic needs.
- Group quarters: Collective dwellings include lodging which is structurally separate and independent and which is intended to lodge persons who do not live in households, such as hotels, boarding houses, hospitals, boarding schools, family housing with more than five boarders, campgrounds, etc.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Guatemala 1973

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Municipality

UNIVERSE

All persons residing in the country

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Institute of Statistics	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Institute of Statistics

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 289446.

SAMPLE DESIGN:

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor = 18)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1973-03-26	1973-03-26

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1973-03-26	1973-03-26

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: March 26,1973

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Single form with sections on individuals and household characteristics

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
National Institute of Statistics

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and

civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Guatemala, National Institute of Statistics. III Housing Census and VIII Population Census of 1973

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:
 IPUMS International
 Minnesota Population Center
 University of Minnesota
 50 Willey Hall

225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Institute of Statistics

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1973, National Institute of Statistics and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_GTM_1973_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#). The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries.

More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	59	
GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	289446	

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 59

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
HHDONATE	HHDONATE	Donated household	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGE01	AREAMOLLWGE01	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGE02	AREAMOLLWGE02	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_GT	GEO1_GT	Guatemala, Department 1964-2002 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_GT1973	GEO1_GT1973	Guatemala, Department 1973 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_GT	GEO2_GT	Guatemala, Municipality 1964 - 2002 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_GT1973	GEO2_GT1973	Guatemala, Municipality 1973 [Level 2, GIS]	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
GT1973A_DWNUM	GT1973A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
GT1973A_PERN	GT1973A_PERN	Number of persons in household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
GT1973A_URBAN	GT1973A_URBAN	Urban or rural area	I. Geographic location 4. Area: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Urban <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rural
GT1973A_HHTYPE	GT1973A_HHTYPE	Type of dwelling	

total: 34

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 289446

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
LASTBMO	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	
LASTBMORT	LASTBMORT	Mortality status of last birth	
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	

ID	Name	Label	Question
YRIMM	YRIMM	Year of immigration	
YRSIMM	YRSIMM	Years since immigrated	
YRSIMM2	YRSIMM2	Years since immigrated, categorized	
BPLGT	BPLGT	Department of birth, Guatemala	
BPLGT2	BPLGT2	Municipality of birth, Guatemala	
INDIG	INDIG	Member of an indigenous group	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCGT	EDUCGT	Educational attainment, Guatemala	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGTRY5	MIGTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_GT	MIG1_5_GT	Department of residence 5 years ago, Guatemala; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_5_GT	MIG2_5_GT	Municipality of residence 5 years ago, Guatemala; consistent boundaries, GIS	
GT1973A_PERNUM	GT1973A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
GT1973A_RELATE	GT1973A_RELATE	Relationship to household head	<p>A - Personal characteristics (For all individuals)</p> <p>2. Relationship What is your relationship to the head of the household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 Head <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Spouse or partner <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Child or stepchild <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Parents or parents-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Domestic employee <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other non-relative <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p>
GT1973A_SEX	GT1973A_SEX	Sex	<p>A - Personal characteristics (For all individuals)</p> <p>3. Sex Are you male or female?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p>
GT1973A_AGE	GT1973A_AGE	Age	<p>A - Personal characteristics (For all individuals)</p> <p>4. Age How old are you in years completed?</p> <p>Years (under one year write 00) ____</p>
GT1973A_MARST	GT1973A_MARST	Marital status	<p>A - Personal characteristics (For all individuals)</p> <p>5. Marital status Are you single, married, in a consensual union, widowed, or divorced? For those younger than 13, mark an "X" in the box "single."</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Consensual union <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p>
GT1973A_ORPHAN	GT1973A_ORPHAN	Mother is alive	<p>A - Personal characteristics (For all individuals)</p> <p>6. Orphanhood condition Is your mother alive?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p>
GT1973A_INDIG	GT1973A_INDIG	Member of indigenous group	<p>A - Personal characteristics (For all individuals)</p> <p>7. Ethnic group Are you indigenous?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GT1973A_BPLDPTO	GT1973A_BPLDPTO	Department or country of birth	<p>B - Geographic characteristics (For all individuals) 8. Place of birth: In which municipality were you born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Here [] If born in this country write the name of the municipality and department.</p> <p>Municipality ____ Department or country ____</p> <p>If born abroad, write the name of the country ____</p>
GT1973A_BPLMUNI	GT1973A_BPLMUNI	Municipality or country of birth	<p>B - Geographic characteristics (For all individuals) 8. Place of birth: In which municipality were you born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Here [] If born in this country write the name of the municipality and department.</p> <p>Municipality ____ Department or country ____</p> <p>If born abroad, write the name of the country ____</p>
GT1973A_DPTO5YR	GT1973A_DPTO5YR	Department or country of usual residence in March 1968	<p>B - Geographic characteristics (For all individuals) 9. Habitual residence in March 1968: only for those 5 years of age and older [Question 10 was asked only of persons age 5+ years old]</p> <p>In which municipality did you live 5 years ago?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Here</p> <p>Write the name of the municipality and department [if the habitual residence was in the country]</p> <p>____ Municipality ____ Department or country</p> <p>If living abroad of the country [write country name] ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GT1973A_MUNI5YR	GT1973A_MUNI5YR	Municipality of usual residence in March 1968	<p>B - Geographic characteristics (For all individuals)</p> <p>9. Habitual residence in March 1968: only for those 5 years of age and older [Question 10 was asked only of persons age 5+ years old]</p> <p>In which municipality did you live 5 years ago?</p> <p>[] 1 Here</p> <p>Write the name of the municipality and department [if the habitual residence was in the country]</p> <p>____ Municipality ____ Department or country</p> <p>If living abroad of the country [write country name] ____</p>
GT1973A_YRIMMIG	GT1973A_YRIMMIG	Year of arrival in the country	<p>B - Geographic characteristics (For all individuals)</p> <p>10. Year of arrival in the country: only for those born abroad. [Question 10 was asked only of persons who born abroad]</p> <p>In what year did you come to live permanently in the country?</p> <p>[] Year 19 __ [] 9 Unknown</p>
GT1973A_LIT	GT1973A_LIT	Literacy	<p>C - Cultural characteristics (For those 7 years of age and older) [Questions 11 to 14 are asked of persons age 7+ years old]</p> <p>11. Literacy Are you able to read and write?</p> <p>[] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 9 Unknown</p>
GT1973A_EDLEV	GT1973A_EDLEV	Educational level	<p>C - Cultural characteristics (For those 7 years of age and older) [Questions 11 to 14 are asked of persons age 7+ years old]</p> <p>12. Educational level What was the highest grade or year of schooling you completed in primary, secondary, or higher education?</p> <p>Write the grade or year according to the type of schooling indicated.</p> <p>[] 00 None [] 1 Elementary ____ [] 2 Secondary ____ [] 3 Higher ____ [] 99 Unknown</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GT1973A_EDFIELDSEC	GT1973A_EDFIELDSEC	Field or branch in secondary education	<p>C - Cultural characteristics (For those 7 years of age and older) [Questions 11 to 14 are asked of persons age 7+ years old] 13. Career or course of studies To what career or course of studies does the highest grade or year completed belong?</p> <p>If the answer corresponds to higher education, write also the course of studies pursued in secondary education.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00 None and elementary <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Higher ____</p>
GT1973A_EDFIELDHIG	GT1973A_EDFIELDHIG	Field or branch in higher education	<p>C - Cultural characteristics (For those 7 years of age and older) [Questions 11 to 14 are asked of persons age 7+ years old] 13. Career or course of studies To what career or course of studies does the highest grade or year completed belong?</p> <p>If the answer corresponds to higher education, write also the course of studies pursued in secondary education.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00 None and elementary <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Higher ____</p>
GT1973A_SCHOOL	GT1973A_SCHOOL	Currently attending school	<p>C - Cultural characteristics (For those 7 years of age and older) [Questions 11 to 14 are asked of persons age 7+ years old] 14. School attendance Do you currently attend an institution of elementary, secondary, or higher education?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GT1973A_ACTIVITY	GT1973A_ACTIVITY	Type of activity during last week	<p>D - Economic characteristics (For those 10 years of age and older) [Questions 15 to 19 are asked of persons age 10+ years old] 15. Type of activity What did you do during the week prior to the census date? (from the 19th to the 25th of March, 1973)</p> <p>(Ask each question indicated until receiving a positive response) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Worked <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Did not work but had a job <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Had worked before and looked for a job <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Looked for work for the first time <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Lived from investments or retirement income <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Studied <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Domestic duties in your home <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p>
GT1973A_OCC3	GT1973A_OCC3	Principal occupation (3-digits)	<p>D - Economic characteristics (For those 10 years of age and older) [Questions 15 to 19 are asked of persons age 10+ years old] 16. Principal occupation Only for persons who answered 1-3 in question 15. [Questions 16-19 were asked of persons who answered 1-3 in question 15]</p> <p>What occupation, position or type of work did you carry out during the week of March 19th to 25th or in the last job you had? ____</p>
GT1973A_OCC2	GT1973A_OCC2	Principal occupation (2-digits)	<p>D - Economic characteristics (For those 10 years of age and older) [Questions 15 to 19 are asked of persons age 10+ years old] 16. Principal occupation Only for persons who answered 1-3 in question 15. [Questions 16-19 were asked of persons who answered 1-3 in question 15]</p> <p>What occupation, position or type of work did you carry out during the week of March 19th to 25th or in the last job you had? ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GT1973A_OCC1	GT1973A_OCC1	Principal occupation (1-digit)	<p>D - Economic characteristics (For those 10 years of age and older) [Questions 15 to 19 are asked of persons age 10+ years old] 16. Principal occupation Only for persons who answered 1-3 in question 15. [Questions 16-19 were asked of persons who answered 1-3 in question 15]</p> <p>What occupation, position or type of work did you carry out during the week of March 19th to 25th or in the last job you had? ____</p>
GT1973A_IND1	GT1973A_IND1	Industry (1-digit)	<p>D - Economic characteristics (For those 10 years of age and older) [Questions 15 to 19 are asked of persons age 10+ years old] 17. Branch of activity What kind of activity does the enterprise, establishment, factory, workshop, service, etc., where you work or worked for the last time? ____</p>
GT1973A_IND3	GT1973A_IND3	Industry (3-digits)	<p>D - Economic characteristics (For those 10 years of age and older) [Questions 15 to 19 are asked of persons age 10+ years old] 17. Branch of activity What kind of activity does the enterprise, establishment, factory, workshop, service, etc., where you work or worked for the last time? ____</p>
GT1973A_CLASSWK	GT1973A_CLASSWK	Status in employment last week	<p>D - Economic characteristics (For those 10 years of age and older) [Questions 15 to 19 are asked of persons age 10+ years old] 18. Occupational category Which category or position did you have in the occupation indicated above (question 16)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owner <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Self-employed <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Salaried or waged employee <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Unpaid family member <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
GT1973A_SOCSEC	GT1973A_SOCSEC	Social security affiliation (IGSS)	D - Economic characteristics (For those 10 years of age and older) [Questions 15 to 19 are asked of persons age 10+ years old] 19. Membership with IGSS [Guatemalan Institute of Social Security] Are you currently affiliated with the IGSS? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 9 Unknown
GT1973A_CHBORN	GT1973A_CHBORN	Total children born alive	E - Fertility characteristics (For all women ages 15 and older) [Questions 20 to 23 were asked of women age 15+ years old] 20. Total children born alive How many children born alive have you had in total? [] 00 None [] Number ____ [] 99 Unknown
GT1973A_CHSURV	GT1973A_CHSURV	Total children surviving	E - Fertility characteristics (For all women ages 15 and older) [Questions 20 to 23 were asked of women age 15+ years old] 21. Total children surviving How many of these children are currently alive? [] 00 None [] Number ____ [] 99 Unknown
GT1973A_LSTBMO	GT1973A_LSTBMO	Month of birth of last child	E - Fertility characteristics (For all women ages 15 and older) [Questions 20 to 23 were asked of women age 15+ years old] 22. What was the date of birth of your last child (born alive)? [] 0 Has not had children [] Day ____ [] Month ____ [] Year 19 ____
GT1973A_LSTBYR	GT1973A_LSTBYR	Year of birth of last child	E - Fertility characteristics (For all women ages 15 and older) [Questions 20 to 23 were asked of women age 15+ years old] 22. What was the date of birth of your last child (born alive)? [] 0 Has not had children [] Day ____ [] Month ____ [] Year 19 ____
GT1973A_LSTBLIVE	GT1973A_LSTBLIVE	Last child is alive	E - Fertility characteristics (For all women ages 15 and older) [Questions 20 to 23 were asked of women age 15+ years old] 23. Is your last child alive? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 9 Unknown

total: 89

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHDONATE: Donated household**Data file:** GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not donated
1	Donated

description

DEFINITION

HHDONATE identifies households that were donated during the IPUMS data editing process.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file:** GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991

040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881

124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010

218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010

300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980

360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998

388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015

484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS

484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011

558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000

608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001

710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS

724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900

752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)

826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989

704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela

1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample

13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample

52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample

91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848

1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981

1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2

variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe

42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_GT: Guatemala, Department 1964-2002 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
320001	Guatemala
320002	El Progreso
320003	Sacatepéquez
320004	Chimaltenango
320005	Escuintla
320006	Santa Rosa
320007	Sololá
320008	Totonicapán
320009	Quetzaltenango
320010	Suchitepéquez
320011	Retalhuleu
320012	San Marcos
320013	Huehuetenango
320014	Quiché
320015	Baja Verapaz
320016	Alta Verapaz
320017	Petén
320018	Izabal
320019	Zacapa
320020	Chiquimula
320021	Jalapa
320022	Jutiapa

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_GT identifies the household's department within Guatemala in all sample years. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_GT is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_GT can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Guatemala can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

GEO1_GT1973: Guatemala, Department 1973 [Level 1, GIS]**Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Guatemala
002	El Progreso
003	Sacatepéquez
004	Chimaltenango
005	Escuintla
006	Santa Rosa
007	Sololá
008	Totonicapán
009	Quetzaltenango
010	Suchitepéquez
011	Retalhuleu
012	San Marcos
013	Huehuetenango
014	Quiché
015	Baja Verapaz
016	Alta Verapaz
017	Petén
018	Izabal
019	Zacapa
020	Chiquimula
021	Jalapa
022	Jutiapa

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_GT1973 identifies the household's department within Guatemala in 1973. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_GT1973 is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format),

corresponding to GEO1_GT1973 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Guatemala can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_GT: Guatemala, Municipality 1964 - 2002 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
320001001	Guatemala
320001002	Mixco
320001003	Villa Nueva
320001004	San Juan Sacatepéquez
320001005	Villa Canales
320001006	Petapa
320001007	Chinautla
320001008	Amatitlán
320001009	Santa Catarina Pinula
320001010	Palencia
320001011	San José Pinula
320001012	San Pedro Ayampuc
320001013	Chuarrancho, San José El Golfo, San Raymundo
320001014	San Pedro Sacatepéquez (Guatemala)
320001015	Fraijanes
320002001	El Júcaro, Guastatoya, Morazán, San Cristóbal Acasaguastlán, Sansare
320002002	San Antonio La Paz, Sanarate
320002003	San Agustín Acasaguastlán
320003001	Antigua Guatemala, Jocotenango

320003002	Pastores, Santa Catarina Barahona, Sumpango
320003003	Ciudad Vieja, San Antonio Aguas Calientes
320003004	San Bartolomé Milpas Altas, San Lucas Sacatepéquez, Santa Lucía Milpas Altas
320003005	Santiago Sacatepéquez, Santo Domingo Xenacoj
320003006	Alotenango, San Miguel Dueñas
320003007	Magdalena Milpas Altas, Santa María de Jesús
320004001	San José Poaquil, Santa Apolonia, Tecpán Guatemala
320004002	Chimaltenango
320004003	San Martín Jilotepeque
320004004	Acatenango, Pochuta, Yepocapa
320004005	El Tejar, Parramos, San Andrés Itzapa
320004006	Patzún
320004007	Comalapa
320004008	Santa Cruz Balanyá, Zaragoza
320004009	Patzicía
320005001	Escuintla
320005002	Nueva Concepción, Tiquisate
320005003	Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa, Siquinalá
320005004	Iztapa, La Democracia (Escuintla), Masagua
320005005	La Gomera
320005006	San José (Puerto)
320005007	Palin
320005008	Guanagazapa, San Vicente Pacaya
320006001	Cuilapa, Santa María Ixhuateán
320006002	Barberena, Santa Cruz Naranjo
320006003	Casillas, San Rafael Las Flores, Santa Rosa de Lima
320006004	Chiquimulilla
320006005	Guazacapán, Pueblo Nuevo Viñas
320006006	Nueva Santa Rosa
320006007	Oratorio, San Juan Tecuaco
320006008	Taxisco
320007001	San Marcos La Laguna, Santa Cruz La Laguna, Sololá
320007002	San Juan La Laguna, San Pedro La Laguna, Santa Catarina Ixtahuacán, Santa María Visitación
320007003	Nahualá, San José Chacayá
320007004	San Antonio Palopó, San Lucas Tolimán, Santiago Atitlán
320007005	San Pablo La Laguna, Santa Clara La Laguna, Santa Lucía Utatlán
320007006	Concepción (Sololá), Panajachel, San Andrés Semetabaj (Sololá), Santa Catarina Palopó
320008001	Momostenango, San Bartolo, Santa Lucía La Reforma
320008002	Totonicapán

320008003	San Francisco El Alto
320008004	Santa María Chiquimula
320008005	San Cristóbal Totonicapán
320008006	San Andrés Xecul
320009001	Almolonga, La Esperanza, Quezaltenango, Salcajá
320009002	Coatepeque, Flores Costa Cuca
320009003	Ostuncalco, Palestina de los Altos
320009004	Colomba
320009005	San Carlos Sija, Sibilía
320009006	El Palmar, Zunil
320009007	Cantel
320009008	Génova
320009009	Cabricán, Huitán
320009010	Cajolá, San Francisco La Unión, San Miguel Siguilá
320009011	Olintepeque
320009012	Concepción Chiquirichapa, San Mateo
320009013	San Martín Sacatepéquez
320010001	Mazatenango, San Francisco Zapotitlán
320010002	Cuyotenango, Pueblo Nuevo, Zunilito
320010003	San Gabriel, San José El Idolo, San Lorenzo (Suchitepéquez), Santo Domingo Suchitepéquez
320010004	Chicacao, San Miguel Panán
320010005	San Antonio Suchitepéquez
320010006	Patulul, San Juan Bautista
320010007	Río Bravo, Santa Bárbara (Suchitepéquez)
320010008	Samayac, San Bernardino
320010009	San Pablo Jocopilas, Santo Tomás La Unión
320011001	Retalhuleu, Santa Cruz Muluá
320011002	Nuevo San Carlos, San Felipe
320011003	San Andrés Villa Seca
320011004	San Martín Zapotitlán, San Sebastián
320011005	El Asintal
320011006	Champerico
320012001	San Cristóbal Cucho, San Pedro Sac (San Marcos)
320012002	Malacatán
320012003	El Quetzal, Esquipulas Palo Gordo, La Reforma, Nuevo Progreso
320012004	Concepción Tutuapa, San José Ojetenán
320012005	Tacaná
320012006	Sibinal, Tajumulco
320012007	Comitancillo

320012008	Ayutla, Pajapita
320012009	San Miguel Ixtahuacán, Sipacapa
320012010	San Pablo
320012011	San Marcos
320012012	El Tumbador
320012013	Ocós
320012014	Río Blanco, San Antonio Sacatepéquez, San Lorenzo (San Marcos)
320012015	Tejutla
320012016	El Rodeo, San Rafael Pie de la Cuesta
320012017	Catarina
320012018	Ixchiguán
320013001	Huehuetenango
320013002	Barillas
320013003	Chiantla
320013004	San Juan Ixcoy, San Sebastián Coatán, Santa Eulalia
320013005	Cuilco, Tectitán
320013006	Concepción (Huehuetenango), San Miguel Acatán, San Rafael La Independencia
320013007	Aguacatán
320013008	San Juan Atitán, San Rafael Petzal, San Sebastián (Huehuetenango)
320013009	La Democracia (Huehuetenango), San Antonio Huista, Santa Ana Huista
320013010	San Gaspar Ixchil, Ixtahuacán
320013011	Soloma
320013012	Jacaltenango
320013013	Santiago Chimaltenango, Todos Santos Cuchumatán
320013014	Malacatancito, Santa Bárbara (Huehuetenango)
320013015	San Mateo Ixtatán
320013016	Nentón
320013017	La Libertad (Huehuetenango)
320013018	San Pedro Necta
320013019	Colotenango
320014001	Chicamán, Ixcán, Uspantán
320014002	Chichicastenango
320014003	Santa Cruz del Quiché
320014004	Joyabaj, Pachalúm
320014005	Nebaj
320014006	Cunén, San Andrés Sajcabajá (Quiché)
320014007	Sacapulas, San Bartolomé Jocotenango
320014008	Canillá, Zacualpa
320014009	Chajul

320014010	Chiché, Chinique
320014011	Patizité, San Antonio Ilotenango
320014012	San Pedro Jocopilas
320014013	San Juan Cotzal
320015001	Salamá, San Jerónimo
320015002	Cubulco, Granados, El Chol
320015003	Purulhá
320015004	Rabinal
320015005	San Miguel Chicaj
320016001	San Pedro Carchá
320016002	Cobán
320016003	Chahal, Fray Bartolomé de las Casas, Cahabón
320016004	Panzós, Santa Catalina La Tinta
320016005	Lanquín, Senahú
320016006	Chisec
320016007	Santa Cruz Verapaz, Tactic
320016008	San Cristóbal Verapaz
320016009	Tamahú, Tucurú
320016010	San Juan Chamelco
320017001	Poptún, San Luis
320017002	San Francisco, Santa Ana, Sayaxché
320017003	La Libertad (Petén)
320017004	Flores, Melchor de Mencos
320017005	Dolores
320017006	San Benito
320017007	San Andrés, San José
320017099	Petén Department, unknown municipality
320018001	Morales
320018002	Puerto Barrios
320018003	Los Amates
320018004	Livingstón
320018005	El Estor
320019001	Estanzuela, Huité, Zacapa
320019002	Gualán, Río Hondo
320019003	Cabañas, San Diego, Teculután, Usumatlán
320019004	La Unión
320020001	Chiquimula
320020002	Jocotán, Olopa
320020003	Concepción Las Minas, Esquipulas

320020004	Camotán
320020005	Ipala, San José La Arada
320020006	Quezaltepeque
320020007	San Jacinto, San Juan Ermita
320021001	Jalapa, San Carlos Alzatate
320021002	San Manuel Cliaparrón, San Pedro Pinula
320021003	Mataquescuintla
320021004	Monjas
320021005	San Luis Jilotepeque
320022001	El Progreso (Jutiapa), Jutiapa
320022002	Agua Blanca, Asunción Mita
320022003	Moyuta, Pasaco
320022004	Conguaco, Jalpatagua
320022005	Comapa, Jerez, Zapotitlán
320022006	Atescatempa, El Adelanto, Yupiltepeque
320022007	Quesada, San José Acatempa
320022008	Santa Catarina Ilita

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_GT identifies the household's municipality within Guatemala in all sample years. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. GEO2_GT is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_GT can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Guatemala can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_GT1973: Guatemala, Municipality 1973 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Guatemala
001002	Mixco
001003	Petapa, Villa Nueva
001004	San Juan Sacatepéquez
001005	Chinautia
001006	Villa Canales
001007	Amatitlan
001008	Fraijanes, San José Pinula
001009	San Pedro Ayampuc, San Raimundo
001010	Palencia
001011	Santa Catarina Pinula
001012	San Pedro Sacatepéquez
001013	Chuarrancho, San José del Golfo
002001	El Jicaro, El Progreso, Morazan, San Cristóbal Acasaguastian, Sansare
002002	San Antonio La Paz, Sanarate
002003	San Agustin Acasaguastian
003001	Antigua Guatemala, Jocotenango, San Antonio Aguas Calientes
003002	Alotenango, Pastores, San Miguel Duenas, Santa Catarina Barahona
003003	Ciudad Vieja, Santa María de Jesús
003004	Magdalena Milpas Altas, San Bartolome Milpas Altas, San Lucas Sacatepequez, Santa Lucía Milpas Altas
003005	Santiago Sacatepequez, Santo Domingo Xenacoj
003006	Sumpango
004001	San Martin Jilotepeque
004002	Tecpan Guatemala
004003	Chimaltenango
004004	Patzan
004005	Comalapa
004006	El Tejar, Parramos, San Andres Itzapa
004007	San José Poaquil, Santa Apolonia
004008	Patzicia
004009	Yepocapa
004010	Santa Cruz Balanya, Zaragoza
004011	Pochuta
004012	Acatenango
005001	Tiquisate

005002	Escuintla
005003	Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa, Siquinalá
005004	Guanagazapa, Iztapa, Masagua
005005	La Gomera
005006	San José
005007	Palin, San Vicente Pacaya
005008	La Democracia
006001	Chiquimulilla, San Juan Tecuaco
006002	Barberena, Santa Cruz Naranjo
006003	Casillas, San Rafael Las Flores, Santa Rosa de Lima
006004	Guazacapan, Pueblo Nuevo Vigas
006005	Nueva Santa Rosa
006006	Taxisco
006007	Cuilapa
006008	Santa María Ixhuatan
006009	Oratorio
007001	San Marcos La Laguna, Santa Cruz La Laguna, Solola
007002	San Lucas Toliman, Santiago Atitlán
007003	San Juan La Laguna, San Pedro La Laguna, Santa Catarina Ixtahuacán, Santa María Visitación
007004	Nahuala, San José Chacaya
007005	Concepción, Panajachel, San Andrés Semetabaj, San Antonio Palopo, Santa Catarina Palopo
007006	San Pablo La Laguna, Santa Clara La Laguna, Santa Lucía Utatlán
008001	Momostenango, San Bartolo, Santa Lucía La Reforma
008002	Totonicapán
008003	San Andrés Xecul, San Cristóbal Totonicapán
008004	San Francisco El Alto
008005	Santa María Chiquimula
009001	Almolonga, Quezaltenango, Salcaja
009002	Coatepeque
009003	Colomba
009004	El Palmar, San Martín Sacatepequez, San Mateo, Zunil
009005	Concepción Chiquirichapa, Ostuncalco, San Miguel Sigüila
009006	Flores Costa Cuca, Genova
009007	Cajola, La Esperanza, Olinstepeque, San Francisco La Unión
009008	San Carlos Sija
009009	Cantel
009010	Palestina de los Altos, Sibilia
009011	Cabricán, Huitán
010001	Mazatenango, San Francisco Zapotitlán

010002	San Gabriel, San José El Idolo, San Lorenzo, Santo Domingo Suchitepequez
010003	Chicacao, San Miguel Panan
010004	Cuyotenango, Pueblo Nuevo, Zunilito
010005	San Antonio Suchitepequez
010006	Patulul
010007	Santa Barbara
010008	Samayac, San Bernardo
010009	San Pablo Jocopilas, Santo Tomas La Unión
010010	Rio Bravo, San Juan Bautista
011001	Retalhuleu
011002	San Andres Villa Seca, Santa Cruz Mulua
011003	Nuevo San Carlos
011004	Chanperico
011005	San Felipe, San Martin Zapotitlan
011006	El Asintal
011007	San Sebastián
012001	San Cristóbal Cucho, San Pedro Sacatepequez
012002	Tacana
012003	Malacatan
012004	El Tumbador
012005	San José Ojetenam, Tejutia
012006	Concepción Tutuapa
012007	El Quetzal, Esquipulas Palo Gordo, Nuevo Progreso
012008	Tajumulco
012009	Comitancillo
012010	San Miguel Ixtahuacan, Sipacapa
012011	Ayutia, Pajapita
012012	El Rodeo, San Rafael Pie de la Cuesta
012013	San Pablo
012014	San Marcos
012015	Ixchiguan, Sibinal
012016	Catarina
012017	Rio Blanco, San Antonio Sacatepequez, San Lorenzo
012018	La Reforma
012019	Ocos
013001	Chiantla, San Sebastián Huehuetenango
013002	San Juan Ixcoy, San Sebastián Coatán, Santa Eulalia
013003	Huehuetenango
013004	Barillas

013005	Cuilco, Tectitan
013006	San Rafael La Independencia, Soloma
013007	Colotenango, San Pedro Necta
013008	La Democracia, Santa Ana Huista
013009	Aguacatan
013010	San Mateo Ixtatan
013011	Jacaltenango
013012	San Miguel Acatan
013013	Concepción, San Antonio Huista
013014	La Libertad
013015	San Gaspar Ixchil, San Juan Atitan, San Rafael Petzal
013016	Malacatancito, Santa Barbara
013017	Santiago Chimaltenango, Todos Santos Cuchumatan
013018	Ixtahuacan
013019	Nentón
014001	Chichicastenango
014002	Santa Cruz del Quiche
014003	Uspantan
014004	Joyabaj
014005	Nebaj
014006	Cunen, Sacapulas
014007	Patzite, San Antonio Ilotenango, San Pedro Jocopilas
014008	Chinique, San Andres Sajcabaja, San Bartolome Jocotenango
014009	Chajul
014010	Canilla, Zacualpa
014011	San Juan Cotzal
014012	Chiche
015001	Salama, San Jeronimo, San Miguel Chicaj
015002	Rabinal
015003	Cubulco
015004	Purulha
015005	Granados, El Chol
016001	San Pedro Carcha
016002	Chahal, Chisee, Cahabon
016003	Cobán
016004	Lanquin, Senahu
016005	Panzos
016006	Tamahu, Tucuru
016007	San Cristóbal Verapaz

016008	San Juan Chamelco
016009	Santa Cruz Verapaz, Tactic
017001	Dolores, La Libertad, San Andres, San Benito, San Francisco, San José, Santa Ana, Sayaxche
017002	Poptun, San Luis
017003	Flores, Melchor de Mencos
017099	Petén department, unknown municipality
018001	Morales
018002	Los Amates
018003	Puerto Barrios
018004	Livingston
018005	El Estor
019001	Zacapa
019002	Gualan
019003	Cabanas, Estanzuela, Huite, San Diego, Usumatlan
019004	Rio Hondo, Teculután
019005	La Unión
020001	Chiquimula
020002	Concepción Las Minas, Esquipulas
020003	Jocotán
020004	Olopa, San Jacinto, San Juan Ermita
020005	Ipala, San José La Arada
020006	Camotán
020007	Quezaltepeque
021001	Jalapa, San Carlos Alzatate
021002	San Manuel Chaparrón, San Pedro Pinula
021003	Mataquescuintia
021004	San Luis Jilotepeque
021005	Monjas
022001	Jutiapa
022002	Conguaco, Moyuta, Pasaco
022003	Asuncion Mita
022004	Comapa, Jerez, Zapotitlan
022005	Quezada, San José Acatempa
022006	Santa Catarina Mita
022007	Jalpatagua
022008	Agua Blanca
022009	El Progreso
022010	El Adelanto, Yupiltepeque
022011	Atescatempa

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_GT1973 identifies the household's municipality within Guatemala in 1973. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_GT1973 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Guatemala can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families

3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers

7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1973A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

GT1973A_HHTYPE: Type of dwelling

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	Private dwelling
1	Hotel, motel, inn, or boarding house
2	Guest house
3	Hospital or clinic
4	Military housing, reformatory, penitentiary, prison, convent, seminary, and other religious housing
5	Boarding school
6	Other collective (road and public-work camps, ships, or similar)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B. Instructions for filling out the form for persons who live in collective housing

c) Type of dwelling: mark an "X" in only one box, according to the following categories:

Box 1: hotel, motel, inn, boarding house

Box 2: guesthouse (family house with six or more boarders)

Box 3: hospital or clinic

Box 4: any housing in which residents are confined: military housing, reformatory, penitentiary, prison, convent, seminary, and other religious housing.

Box 5: boarding schools

Box 6: other (roads and public works camps, ships, etc.)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling (private or collective).

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1973A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
23	23
24	24

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GT1973A_URBAN: Urban or rural area

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

I. Geographic location

4. Area:
 1 Urban
 2 Rural

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C. Detailed instructions for filling out the dwelling form

I Geographic localization

Write the following information on all the forms in your assigned zone: 1) Department; 2) Municipality; 3) Cartographic code; 4) Area (urban or rural, as appropriate). This information is on the cover of your folder.

The correct localization of the enumeration zone and its dwellings requires additional information that you should investigate and record, as shown below:

[p. 35]

Information that should be copied from the folder:

[This box contains questions 1-4 of the section I "geographic localization"]

Information that should be investigated and recorded at the time of the interview:

[This box contains questions 5-7 of the section I "geographic localization"]

Using the above box as a guide, write the information taken from the folder on each of the census forms. Find out the name and category of the populated area, as well as the address of the building in which the dwelling is located.

[A graphic of both sides of box 1 is again reproduced. It is identical to the previous one, except that it includes the title: "Geographic localization."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is located in an urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file:** GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

CHSURV: Children surviving**Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26

27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBMO: Month of last birth

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBMORT: Mortality status of last birth**Data file:** GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Alive
2	Dead
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMORT indicates the mortality status of the last child born to a woman. There is no constraint on how long ago the child may have been born. Only live births are considered.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBYR: Year of last birth**Data file:** GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904

1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943

1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown

9999

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file:** GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed

410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.

12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau

15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent

21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.

30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)

33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia

41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal

43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji

52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLGT: Department of birth, Guatemala

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Guatemala
02	El Progreso
03	Sacatepequez
04	Chimaltenango
05	Escuintla
06	Santa Rosa
07	Solola
08	Totonicapan
09	Quetzaltenango
10	Suchitepequez
11	Retalhuleu
12	San Marcos
13	Huehuetenango
14	Quiche
15	Baja Verapaz
16	Alta Verapaz
17	Peten
18	Izabal
19	Zacapa

20	Chiquimula
21	Jalapa
22	Jutiapa
23	Guatemala, unknown department
97	Foreign country
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLGT indicates the Department in Guatemala in which the person was born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLGT2: Municipality of birth, Guatemala

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Guatemala
0123	Santa Catarina Pinula
0124	San José Pinula
0125	San José del Golfo
0126	Palencia
0127	Chinautia
0128	San Pedro Ayampuc
0129	Mixeo
0130	San Pedro Sacatepequez
0131	San Juan Sacatepequez
0132	San Raimundo
0133	Chuarrancho

0134	Fraijanes
0135	Amatitlan
0136	Villa Nueva
0137	Villa Canales
0138	Petapa
0199	Guatemala department, unknown municipality
0201	El Progreso
0202	Morazán
0203	San Agustín Acasaguastlán
0204	San Cristóbal Acasaguastlán
0205	El Júcaro
0206	Sansare
0207	Sanarate
0208	San Antonio La Paz
0299	El Progreso department, unknown municipality
0301	Antigua Guatemala
0302	Jocotenango
0303	Pastores
0304	Sumpango
0305	Santo Domingo Xenacoj
0306	Santiago Sacatepéquez
0307	San Bartolomé Milpas Altas
0308	San Lucas Sacatepéquez
0309	Santa Lucía Milpas Altas
0310	Magdalena Milpas Altas
0311	Santa María de Jesús
0312	Ciudad Vieja
0313	San Miguel Dueñas
0314	Alotenango
0315	San Antonio Aguas Calientes
0316	Santa Catarina Barahona
0399	Sacatepéquez department, unknown municipality
0401	Chimaltenango
0402	San José Poaquil
0403	San Martín Jilotepeque
0404	Comalapa
0405	Santa Apolonia
0406	Tecpán Guatemala
0407	Patzún

0408	Pochuta
0409	Patzicía
0410	Santa Cruz Balanyá
0411	Acatenango
0412	Yepocapa
0413	San Andrés Itzapa
0414	Parramos
0415	Zaragoza
0416	El Tejar
0499	Chimaltenango department, unknown municipality
0501	Escuintla
0502	Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa
0503	La Democracia
0504	Siquinalá
0505	Masagua
0506	Tiquisate
0507	La Gomera
0508	Guanagazapa
0509	San José (Puerto)
0510	Iztapa
0511	Palfn
0512	San Vicente Pacaya
0513	Nueva Concepción
0599	Escuintla department, unknown municipality
0601	Cuilapa
0602	Barberena
0603	Santa Rosa de Lima
0604	Casillas
0605	San Rafael Las Flores
0606	Oratorio
0607	San Juan Tecuaco
0608	Chiquimulilla
0609	Taxisco
0610	Santa María Ixhuatán
0611	Guazacapán
0612	Santa Cruz Naranjo
0613	Pueblo Nuevo Viñas
0614	Nueva Santa Rosa
0699	Santa Rosa department, unknown municipality

0701	Sololá
0702	San José Chacayá
0703	Santa María Visitación
0704	Santa Lucía Utatlán
0705	Nahualá
0706	Santa Catarina Ixtahuacán
0707	Santa Clara La Laguna
0708	Concepción (Sololá)
0709	San Andrés Semetabaj (Sololá)
0710	Panajachel
0711	Santa Catarina Palopó
0712	San Antonio Palopó
0713	San Lucas Tolimán
0714	Santa Cruz La Laguna
0715	San Pablo La Laguna
0716	San Marcos La Laguna
0717	San Juan La Laguna
0718	San Pedro La Laguna
0719	Santiago Atitlán
0799	Sololá department, unknown municipality
0801	Totonicapán
0802	San Cristóbal Totonicapán
0803	San Francisco El Alto
0804	San Andrés Xecul
0805	Momostenango
0806	Santa María Chiquimula
0807	Santa Lucía La Reforma
0808	San Bartolo
0899	Totonicapán department, unknown municipality
0901	Quezaltenango
0902	Salcá
0903	Olintepeque
0904	San Carlos Sija
0905	Sibilia
0906	Cabricán
0907	Cajolá
0908	San Miguel Siguilá
0909	Ostuncalco
0910	San Mateo

0911	Concepción Chiquirichapa
0912	San Martín Sacatepéquez
0913	Almolonga
0914	Cantel
0915	Huitán
0916	Zunil
0917	Colomba
0918	San Francisco La Unión
0919	El Palmar
0920	Coatepeque
0921	Génova
0922	Flores Costa Cuca
0923	La Esperanza
0924	Palestina de los Altos
0999	Quetzaltenango department, unknown municipality
1001	Mazatenango
1002	Cuyotenango
1003	San Francisco Zapotitlán
1004	San Bernardino
1005	San José El Idolo
1006	Santo Domingo Suchitepéquez
1007	San Lorenzo (Suchitepéquez)
1008	Samayac
1009	San Pablo Jocopilas
1010	San Antonio Suchitepéquez
1011	San Miguel Panán
1012	San Gabriel
1013	Chicacao
1014	Patulul
1015	Santa Bárbara (Suchitepéquez)
1016	San Juan Bautista
1017	Santo Tomás La Unión
1018	Zunilito
1019	Pueblo Nuevo
1020	Río Bravo
1099	Suchitepéquez department, unknown municipality
1101	Retalhuleu
1102	San Sebastián
1103	Santa Cruz Muluá

1104	San Martín Zapotitlán
1105	San Felipe
1106	San Andrés Villa Seca
1107	Champerico
1108	Nuevo San Carlos
1109	El Asintal
1199	Retalhuleu department, unknown municipality
1201	San Marcos
1202	San Pedro Sac. (San Marcos)
1203	San Antonio Sacatepéquez
1204	Comitancillo
1205	San Miguel Ixtahuacán
1206	Concepción Tutuapa
1207	Tacaná
1208	Sibinal
1209	Tajumulco
1210	Tejutla
1211	San Rafael Pie de la Cuesta
1212	Nuevo Progreso
1213	El Tumbador
1214	El Rodeo
1215	Malacatán
1216	Catarina
1217	Ayutla
1218	Ocós
1219	San Pablo
1220	El Quetzal
1221	La Reforma
1222	Pajapita
1223	Ixchiguán
1224	San José Ojetenán
1225	San Cristóbal Cucho
1226	Sipacapa
1227	Esquipulas Palo Gordo
1228	Río Blanco
1229	San Lorenzo (San Marcos)
1299	San Marcos department, unknown municipality
1301	Huehuetenango
1302	Chiantla

1303	Malacatancito
1304	Cuilco
1305	Nentón
1306	San Pedro Necta
1307	Jacaltenango
1308	Soloma
1309	Ixtahuacán
1310	Santa Bárbara (Huehuetenango)
1311	La Libertad (Huehuetenango)
1312	La Democracia (Huehuetenango)
1313	San Miguel Acatán
1314	San Rafael La Independencia
1315	Todos Santos Cuchumatán
1316	San Juan Atitán
1317	Santa Eulalia
1318	San Mateo Ixtatán
1319	Colotenango
1320	San Sebastián (Huehuetenango)
1321	Tectitán
1322	Concepción (Huehuetenango)
1323	San Juan Ixcoy
1324	San Antonio Huista
1325	San Sebastián Coatán
1326	Barillas
1327	Aguacatán
1328	San Rafael Petzal
1329	San Gaspar Ixchil
1330	Santiago Chimaltenango
1331	Santa Ana Huista
1399	Huehuetenango department, unknown municipality
1401	Santa Cruz del Quiché
1402	Chiché
1403	Chinique
1404	Zacualpa
1405	Chajul
1406	Chichicastenango
1407	Patizité
1408	San Antonio Ilotenang
1409	San Pedro Jocopilas

1410	Cunén
1411	San Juan Cotzal
1412	Joyabaj
1413	Nebaj
1414	San Andrés Sajcabajá (Quiché)
1415	Uspantán
1416	Sacapulas
1417	San Bartolomé Jocotenango
1418	Canillá
1419	Chicamán
1420	Ixcán
1421	Pachalúm
1499	Quiché department, unknown municipality
1501	Salamá
1502	San Miguel Chicaj
1503	Rabinal
1504	Cubulco
1505	Granados
1506	El Chol
1507	San Jerónimo
1508	Purulhá
1599	Baja Verapaz department, unknown municipality
1601	Cobán
1602	Santa Cruz Verapaz
1603	San Cristóbal Verapaz
1604	Tactic
1605	Tamahú
1606	Tucurú
1607	Panzós
1608	Senahú
1609	San Pedro Carchá
1610	San Juan Chamelco
1611	Lanquín
1612	Cahabón
1613	Chisec
1614	Chahal
1615	Fray Bartolomé de las Casas
1616	Santa Catalina La Tinta
1699	Alta Verapaz department, unknown municipality

1701	Flores
1702	San José
1703	San Benito
1704	San Andrés
1705	La Libertad (Petén)
1706	San Francisco
1707	Santa Ana
1708	Dolores
1709	San Luis
1710	Sayaxché
1711	Melchor de Mencos
1712	Poptún
1799	Petén department, unknown municipality
1801	Puerto Barrios
1802	Livingstón
1803	El Estor
1804	Morales
1805	Los Amates
1899	Izabal department, unknown municipality
1901	Zacapa
1902	Estanzuela
1903	Río Hondo
1904	Gualán
1905	Teculután
1906	Usumatlán
1907	Cabafias
1908	San Diego
1909	La Unión
1910	Huité
1999	Zacapa department, unknown municipality
2001	Chiquimula
2002	San José La Arada
2003	San Juan Ermita
2004	Jocotán
2005	Camotán
2006	Olopa
2007	Esquipulas
2008	Concepción Las Minas
2009	Quezaltepeque

2010	San Jacinto
2011	Ipala
2099	Chiquimula department, unknown municipality
2101	Jalapa
2102	San Pedro Pinula
2103	San Luis Jilotepeque
2104	San Manuel Cliaparrón
2105	San Carlos Alzatate
2106	Monjas
2107	Mataquescuintla
2199	Jalapa department, unknown municipality
2201	Jutiapa
2202	El Progreso (Jutiapa)
2203	Santa Catarina Ilita
2204	Agua Blanca
2205	Asunción Mita
2206	Yupiltepeque
2207	Atescatempa
2208	Jerez
2209	El Adelanto
2210	Zapotitlán
2211	Comapa
2212	Jalpatagua
2213	Conguaco
2214	Moyuta
2215	Pasaco
2216	San José Acatempa
2217	Quesada
2299	Jutiapa department, unknown municipality
9997	Foreign countries
9998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLGT2 indicates the Municipality in Guatemala in which the person was born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

INDIG: Member of an indigenous group

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDIG indicates whether the person belonged to an indigenous group.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive

2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file:** GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRIMM: Year of immigration**Data file:** GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)

1790	1790
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837

1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876

1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915

1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954

1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993

1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	In transit
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

YRIMM indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM: Years since immigrated**Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 (within previous year)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67

68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to their country of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM2: Years since immigrated, categorized

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 to 4 years
3	5 to 9 years
4	10 or more years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM2 indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to the country. The number of years is grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)

100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCGT: Educational attainment, Guatemala

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
110	Kindergarten
200	Primary
201	Primary, grade 1
202	Primary, grade 2
203	Primary, grade 3
204	Primary, grade 4
205	Primary, grade 5
206	Primary, grade 6
209	Primary, grade not specified
300	Secondary
311	Secondary, grade 1
312	Secondary, grade 2
313	Secondary, grade 3
314	Secondary, grade 4
315	Secondary, grade 5
316	Secondary, grade 6
319	Secondary, grade not specified
400	Tertiary
401	Tertiary, grade 1
402	Tertiary, grade 2
403	Tertiary, grade 3
404	Tertiary, grade 4
405	Tertiary, grade 5
406	Tertiary, grade 6
407	Tertiary, grade 7
408	Tertiary, grade 8
409	Tertiary, grade 9
410	Tertiary, grade not specified
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCGT indicates the person's educational attainment in Guatemala in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]**Data file:** GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]**Data file:** GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned

330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation**Data file:** GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy**Data file:** GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate

2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
Argentina 1980 - Spanish
Argentina 1991 - Spanish
Argentina 2001 - Spanish
Armenia 2011
Austria 1971-2001 - German
Belarus 1999 - Russian
Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970

Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011

Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960

Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015

Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1975
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
Vietnam 1989
Vietnam 1999
Vietnam 2009
Vietnam 2019
Zambia 1990
Zambia 2000

Zambia 2010
Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling**Data file:** GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)

204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage

400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]

032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]

072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]

076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]

152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagüa [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]

156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]

170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]

214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]

288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]

300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]

320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]

340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]

376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]

484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]

496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]

524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]

604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]

608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]

608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]

686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Thị trấn Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Hồ Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Thị trấn Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, Hà Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]

704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Thị trấn Phố Đ. Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Hòa [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, Bà Rịa - Vũng Tàu [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Thị trấn Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Thị trấn Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, Cà Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]

840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]

858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]

862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2001

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991

Bangladesh 2001

Bangladesh 2011

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981

Canada 1991-2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960

Chile 1970

Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964

Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987

Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000

Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1985

Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_GT: Department of residence 5 years ago, Guatemala; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
320001	Guatemala
320002	El Progreso
320003	Sacatepéquez
320004	Chimaltenango
320005	Escuintla
320006	Santa Rosa
320007	Sololá
320008	Totonicapán
320009	Quetzaltenango
320010	Suchitepéquez
320011	Retalhuleu
320012	San Marcos
320013	Huehuetenango
320014	Quiché
320015	Baja Verapaz
320016	Alta Verapaz

320017	Petén
320018	Izabal
320019	Zacapa
320020	Chiquimula
320021	Jalapa
320022	Jutiapa
320097	Foreign Country
320098	Unknown
320099	NIU

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_GT indicates the person's department of residence five years ago (for the 1973 and 1981 samples), four years ago (for the 1994 sample), or six years ago (for the 2002 sample) within Guatemala.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG2_5_GT: Municipality of residence 5 years ago, Guatemala; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
320001001	Guatemala
320001002	Mixco
320001003	Villa Nueva
320001004	San Juan Sacatepéquez
320001005	Villa Canales
320001006	Petapa
320001007	Chinautla

320001008	Amatitlán
320001009	Santa Catarina Pinula
320001010	Palencia
320001011	San José Pinula
320001012	San Pedro Ayampuc
320001013	Churranchito, San José El Golfo, San Raymundo
320001014	San Pedro Sacatepéquez (Guatemala)
320001015	Fraijanes
320001099	Guatemala department, unknown municipality
320002001	El Júcaro, Guastatoya, Morazán, San Cristóbal Acasaguastlán, Sansare
320002002	San Antonio La Paz, Sanarate
320002003	San Agustín Acasaguastlán
320002099	El Progreso department, unknown municipality
320003001	Antigua Guatemala, Jocotenango
320003002	Pastores, Santa Catarina Barahona, Sumpango
320003003	Ciudad Vieja, San Antonio Aguas Calientes
320003004	San Bartolomé Milpas Altas, San Lucas Sacatepéquez, Santa Lucía Milpas Altas
320003005	Santiago Sacatepéquez, Santo Domingo Xenacoj
320003006	Alotenango, San Miguel Dueñas
320003007	Magdalena Milpas Altas, Santa María de Jesús
320003099	Sacatepéquez department, unknown municipality
320004001	San José Poaquil, Santa Apolonia, Tecpán Guatemala
320004002	Chimaltenango
320004003	San Martín Jilotepeque
320004004	Acatenango, Pochuta, Yepocapa
320004005	El Tejar, Parramos, San Andrés Itzapa
320004006	Patzún
320004007	Comalapa
320004008	Santa Cruz Balanyá, Zaragoza
320004009	Patzicía
320004099	Chimaltenango department, unknown municipality
320005001	Escuintla
320005002	Nueva Concepción, Tiquisate
320005003	Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa, Siquinalá
320005004	Iztapa, La Democracia (Escuintla), Masagua
320005005	La Gomera
320005006	San José (Puerto)
320005007	Palin
320005008	Guanagazapa, San Vicente Pacaya

320005099	Escuintla department, unknown municipality
320006001	Cuilapa, Santa María Ixhuatán
320006002	Barberena, Santa Cruz Naranjo
320006003	Casillas, San Rafael Las Flores, Santa Rosa de Lima
320006004	Chiquimulilla
320006005	Guazacapán, Pueblo Nuevo Viñas
320006006	Nueva Santa Rosa
320006007	Oratorio, San Juan Tecuaco
320006008	Taxisco
320006088	Santa Rosa department, unknown municipality
320007001	San Marcos La Laguna, Santa Cruz La Laguna, Sololá
320007002	San Juan La Laguna, San Pedro La Laguna, Santa Catarina Ixtahuacán, Santa María Visitación
320007003	Nahualá, San José Chacayá
320007004	San Antonio Palopó, San Lucas Tolimán, Santiago Atitlán
320007005	San Pablo La Laguna, Santa Clara La Laguna, Santa Lucía Utatlán
320007006	Concepción (Sololá), Panajachel, San Andrés Semetabaj (Sololá), Santa Catarina Palopó
320007088	Sololá department, unknown municipality
320008001	Momostenango, San Bartolo, Santa Lucía La Reforma
320008002	Totonicapán
320008003	San Francisco El Alto
320008004	Santa María Chiquimula
320008005	San Cristóbal Totonicapán
320008006	San Andrés Xecul
320008099	Totonicapán department, unknown municipality
320009001	Almolonga, La Esperanza, Quezaltenango, Salcajá
320009002	Coatepeque, Flores Costa Cuca
320009003	Ostuncalco, Palestina de los Altos
320009004	Colomba
320009005	San Carlos Sija, Sibilía
320009006	El Palmar, Zunil
320009007	Cantel
320009008	Génova
320009009	Cabricán, Huitán
320009010	Cajolá, San Francisco La Unión, San Miguel Siguilá
320009011	Olintepeque
320009012	Concepción Chiquirichapa, San Mateo
320009013	San Martín Sacatepéquez
320009099	Quezaltenango department, unknown municipality
320010001	Mazatenango, San Francisco Zapotitlán

320010002	Cuyotenango, Pueblo Nuevo, Zunilito
320010003	San Gabriel, San José El Idolo, San Lorenzo (Suchitepéquez), Santo Domingo Suchitepéquez
320010004	Chicacao, San Miguel Panán
320010005	San Antonio Suchitepéquez
320010006	Patulul, San Juan Bautista
320010007	Río Bravo, Santa Bárbara (Suchitepéquez)
320010008	Samayac, San Bernardino
320010009	San Pablo Jocopilas, Santo Tomás La Unión
320010099	Suchitepéquez department, unknown municipality
320011001	Retalhuleu, Santa Cruz Muluá
320011002	Nuevo San Carlos, San Felipe
320011003	San Andrés Villa Seca
320011004	San Martín Zapotitlán, San Sebastián
320011005	El Asintal
320011006	Champerico
320011099	Retalhuleu department, unknown municipality
320012001	San Cristóbal Cucho, San Pedro Sac (San Marcos)
320012002	Malacatán
320012003	El Quetzal, Esquipulas Palo Gordo, La Reforma, Nuevo Progreso
320012004	Concepción Tutuapa, San José Ojetenán
320012005	Tacaná
320012006	Sibinal, Tajumulco
320012007	Comitancillo
320012008	Ayutla, Pajapita
320012009	San Miguel Ixtahuacán, Sipacapa
320012010	San Pablo
320012011	San Marcos
320012012	El Tumbador
320012013	Ocós
320012014	Río Blanco, San Antonio Sacatepéquez, San Lorenzo (San Marcos)
320012015	Tejutla
320012016	El Rodeo, San Rafael Pie de la Cuesta
320012017	Catarina
320012018	Ixchiguan
320012099	San Marcos department, unknown municipality
320013001	Huehuetenango
320013002	Barillas
320013003	Chiantla
320013004	San Juan Ixcoy, San Sebastián Coatán, Santa Eulalia

320013005	Cuilco, Tectitán
320013006	Concepción (Huehuetenango), San Miguel Acatán, San Rafael La Independencia
320013007	Aguacatán
320013008	San Juan Atitán, San Rafael Petzal, San Sebastián (Huehuetenango)
320013009	La Democracia (Huehuetenango), San Antonio Huista, Santa Ana Huista
320013010	San Gaspar Ixchil, Ixtahuacán
320013011	Soloma
320013012	Jacaltenango
320013013	Santiago Chimaltenango, Todos Santos Cuchumatán
320013014	Malacatancito, Santa Bárbara (Huehuetenango)
320013015	San Mateo Ixtatán
320013016	Nentón
320013017	La Libertad (Huehuetenango)
320013018	San Pedro Necta
320013019	Colotenango
320013099	Huehuetenango department, unknown municipality
320014001	Chicamán, Ixcán, Uspantán
320014002	Chichicastenango
320014003	Santa Cruz del Quiché
320014004	Joyabaj, Pochalúm
320014005	Nebaj
320014006	Cunén, San Andrés Sajcabajá (Quiché)
320014007	Sacapulas, San Bartolomé Jocotenango
320014008	Canillá, Zacualpa
320014009	Chajul
320014010	Chiché, Chinique
320014011	Patizité, San Antonio Ilotenango
320014012	San Pedro Jocopilas
320014013	San Juan Cotzal
320014099	Quiché department, unknown municipality
320015001	Salamá, San Jerónimo
320015002	Cubulco, Granados, El Chol
320015003	Purulhá
320015004	Rabinal
320015005	San Miguel Chicaj
320015099	Baja Verapaz department, unknown municipality
320016001	San Pedro Carchá
320016002	Cobán
320016003	Chahal, Fray Bartolomé de las Casas, Cahabón

320016004	Panzós, Santa Catalina La Tinta
320016005	Lanquín, Senahú
320016006	Chisec
320016007	Santa Cruz Verapaz, Tactic
320016008	San Cristóbal Verapaz
320016009	Tamahú, Tucurú
320016010	San Juan Chamelco
320016099	Alta Verapaz department, unknown municipality
320017001	Poptún, San Luis
320017002	San Francisco, Santa Ana, Sayaxché
320017003	La Libertad (Petén)
320017004	Flores, Melchor de Mencos
320017005	Dolores
320017006	San Benito
320017007	San Andrés, San José
320017099	Petén Department, unknown municipality
320018001	Morales
320018002	Puerto Barrios
320018003	Los Amates
320018004	Livingstón
320018005	El Estor
320018099	Izabal department, unknown municipality
320019001	Estanzuela, Huité, Zacapa
320019002	Gualán, Río Hondo
320019003	Cabañas, San Diego, Teculután, Usumatlán
320019004	La Unión
320019099	Zacapa department, unknown municipality
320020001	Chiquimula
320020002	Jocotán, Olopa
320020003	Concepción Las Minas, Esquipulas
320020004	Camotán
320020005	Ipala, San José La Arada
320020006	Quezaltepeque
320020007	San Jacinto, San Juan Ermita
320020099	Chiquimula department, unknown municipality
320021001	Jalapa, San Carlos Alzatate
320021002	San Manuel Cliaparrón, San Pedro Pinula
320021003	Mataquescuintla
320021004	Monjas

320021005	San Luis Jilotepeque
320021099	Jalapa department, unknown municipality
320022001	El Progreso (Jutiapa), Jutiapa
320022002	Agua Blanca, Asunción Mita
320022003	Moyuta, Pasaco
320022004	Conguaco, Jalpatagua
320022005	Comapa, Jerez, Zapotitlán
320022006	Atescatempa, El Adelanto, Yupiltepeque
320022007	Quesada, San José Acatempa
320022008	Santa Catarina Ilita
320022099	Jutiapa department, unknown municipality
320097097	Abroad
320098098	Unknown
320099099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_5_GT indicates the person's municipality of residence, five years ago (for the 1973 and 1981 samples), four years ago (for the 1994 sample), or six years ago (for the 2002 sample) within Guatemala. Migration municipality codes for MIG2_5_GT are compatible with codes for GEO2_GT.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)

10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan

13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles

21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil

23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan

32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey

34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy

43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia

53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_AGE: Age**Data file:** GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A - Personal characteristics

(For all individuals)</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="GT73A416">4. Age
<div class="i1">How old are you in years completed?

Years (under one year write 00) ____</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Under one year of age
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37

38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76

77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
98	98+
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A) Personal characteristics (for all persons)

Question 4: age

1. How to ask the question:

Ask, "How old are you in completed years?"

The information you should get for each person is how old the person was at his or her last birthday, and not how old the person will be at his or her next birthday.

Because this is such an important question, you should do everything possible to get information that is as precise as possible. If this is not possible, get at least some approximate information so that there is always information for this category.

2. How to record the response:

Write on the appropriate line:

a) The number of completed years for persons aged one or older;

b) The digits "00" for persons aged less than one, including newborns.

3. Example:

[This box contains question 4 of the section VI "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_BPLDPTO: Department or country of birth

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B - Geographic characteristics

(For all individuals)</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="GT73A420 GT73A421">8. Place of birth:
<div class="i1">In which municipality were you born?

[] 1 Here
[] If born in this country write the name of the municipality and department.</div>

<div class="i2">Municipality ___
Department or country___</div>

<div class="i1">If born abroad, write the name of the country ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Guatemala
02	El Progreso
03	Sacatepequez
04	Chimaltenango
05	Escuintla
06	Santa Rosa
07	Solola
08	Totonicapan
09	Quetzaltenango
10	Suchitepequez
11	Retalhuleu

12	San Marcos
13	Huehuetenango
14	Quiche
15	Baja Verapaz
16	Alta Verapaz
17	Peten
18	Izabal
19	Zacapa
20	Chiquimula
21	Jalapa
22	Jutiapa
30	Canada
31	United States of America
32	Mexico
34	Belize
35	Costa Rica
36	El Salvador
37	Honduras
38	Nicaragua
39	Panama
40	Cuba
41	Haiti
42	Jamaica
43	Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands
44	Dominican Republic
45	Others countries in the Caribbean
50	Argentina
51	Bolivia
52	Brazil
53	Colombia
54	Chile
55	Ecuador
57	Peru
58	Venezuela
59	Paraguay or Uruguay
60	Germany
61	Spain
62	France
63	Great Britain

64	Netherlands
65	Italy
66	Portugal
67	Switzerland
68	Sweden
69	Other countries in Europe
70	Arabia
71	China
72	Philippines
74	Israel
76	Japan
77	Palestine
78	Syria or Lebanon
79	Other countries in Asia
80	Oceania
98	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B) Geographic characteristics

Question 8: place of birth

1. How to ask the question:

Ask, "What municipality were you born in?"

2. How to record the answer:

Mark an "X" in box 1, "here," if the place of birth is the same as the place of permanent residency on the census date. Leave the spaces for municipality and department blank.

A) If the enumerated person was born in another municipality within the country, ask the name of the municipality and the department where the person was born, writing them in the appropriate spaces.

B) If the enumerated person was born in another country, ask the name of the country in which the person was born and write it in the appropriate space.

3. Example:

[This box contains question 8 of the section VI "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department or country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_BPLMUNI: Municipality or country of birth

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B - Geographic characteristics
(For all individuals)

8. Place of birth:
In which municipality were you born?
1 Here
If born in this country write the name of the municipality and department.
Municipality ____ Department or country ____
If born abroad, write the name of the country ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Guatemala
0123	Santa Catarina Pinula
0124	San José Pinula
0125	San José del Golfo
0126	Palencia
0127	Chinautia
0128	San Pedro Ayampuc
0129	Mixeo
0130	San Pedro Sacatepequez
0131	San Juan Sacatepequez
0132	San Raimundo
0133	Chuarrancho
0134	Fraijanes
0135	Amatitlan
0136	Villa Nueva
0137	Villa Canales
0138	Petapa
0199	Guatemala department, unknown municipality
0201	El Progreso
0202	Morazán

0203	San Agustín Acasaguastlán
0204	San Cristóbal Acasaguastlán
0205	El Jícaro
0206	Sansare
0207	Sanarate
0208	San Antonio La Paz
0299	El Progreso department, unknown municipality
0301	Antigua Guatemala
0302	Jocotenango
0303	Pastores
0304	Sumpango
0305	Santo Domingo Xenacoj
0306	Santiago Sacatepéquez
0307	San Bartolomé Milpas Altas
0308	San Lucas Sacatepéquez
0309	Santa Lucía Milpas Altas
0310	Magdalena Milpas Altas
0311	Santa María de Jesús
0312	Ciudad Vieja
0313	San Miguel Dueñas
0314	Alotenango
0315	San Antonio Aguas Calientes
0316	Santa Catarina Barahona
0399	Sacatepéquez department, unknown municipality
0401	Chimaltenango
0402	San José Poaquil
0403	San Martín Jilotepeque
0404	Comalapa
0405	Santa Apolonia
0406	Tecpán Guatemala
0407	Patzún
0408	Pochuta
0409	Patzicía
0410	Santa Cruz Balanyá
0411	Acatenango
0412	Yepocapa
0413	San Andrés Itzapa
0414	Parramos
0415	Zaragoza

0416	El Tejar
0499	Chimaltenango department, unknown municipality
0501	Escuintla
0502	Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa
0503	La Democracia
0504	Siquinalá
0505	Masagua
0506	Tiquisate
0507	La Gomera
0508	Guanagazapa
0509	San José (Puerto)
0510	Iztapa
0511	Palfn
0512	San Vicente Pacaya
0599	Escuintla department, unknown municipality
0601	Cuilapa
0602	Barberena
0603	Santa Rosa de Lima
0604	Casillas
0605	San Rafael Las Flores
0606	Oratorio
0607	San Juan Tecuaco
0608	Chiquimulilla
0609	Taxisco
0610	Santa María Ixhucatán
0611	Guazacapán
0612	Santa Cruz Naranjo
0613	Pueblo Nuevo Viñas
0614	Nueva Santa Rosa
0699	Santa Rosa department, unknown municipality
0701	Sololá
0702	San José Chacayá
0703	Santa María Visitación
0704	Santa Lucía Utatlán
0705	Nahualá
0706	Santa Catarina Ixtahuacán
0707	Santa Clara La Laguna
0708	Concepción (Sololá)
0709	San Andrés Semetabaj (Sololá)

0710	Panajachel
0711	Santa Catarina Palopó
0712	San Antonio Palopó
0713	San Lucas Tolimán
0714	Santa Cruz La Laguna
0715	San Pablo La Laguna
0716	San Marcos La Laguna
0717	San Juan La Laguna
0718	San Pedro La Laguna
0719	Santiago Atitlán
0799	Sololá department, unknown municipality
0801	Totonicapán
0802	San Cristóbal Totonicapán
0803	San Francisco El Alto
0804	San Andrés Xecul
0805	Momostenango
0806	Santa María Chiquimula
0807	Santa Lucía La Reforma
0808	San Bartolo
0899	Totonicapán department, unknown municipality
0901	Quezaltenango
0902	Salcajá
0903	Olintepeque
0904	San Carlos Sija
0905	Sibilia
0906	Cabricán
0907	Cajolá
0908	San Miguel Siguilá
0909	Ostuncalco
0910	San Mateo
0911	Concepción Chiquirichapa
0912	San Martín Sacatepéquez
0913	Almolonga
0914	Cantel
0915	Huitán
0916	Zunil
0917	Colomba
0918	San Francisco La Unión
0919	El Palmar

0920	Coatepeque
0921	Génova
0922	Flores Costa Cuca
0923	La Esperanza
0924	Palestina de los Altos
0999	Quetzaltenango department, unknown municipality
1001	Mazatenango
1002	Cuyotenango
1003	San Francisco Zapotitlán
1004	San Bernardino
1005	San José El Idolo
1006	Santo Domingo Suchitepéquez
1007	San Lorenzo (Suchitepéquez)
1008	Samayac
1009	San Pablo Jocopilas
1010	San Antonio Suchitepéquez
1011	San Miguel Panán
1012	San Gabriel
1013	Chicacao
1014	Patulul
1015	Santa Bárbara (Suchitepéquez)
1016	San Juan Bautista
1017	Santo Tomás La Unión
1018	Zunilito
1019	Pueblo Nuevo
1020	Río Bravo
1099	Suchitepéquez department, unknown municipality
1101	Retalhuleu
1102	San Sebastián
1103	Santa Cruz Muluá
1104	San Martín Zapotitlán
1105	San Felipe
1106	San Andrés Villa Seca
1107	Champerico
1108	Nuevo San Carlos
1109	El Asintal
1199	Retalhuleu department, unknown municipality
1201	San Marcos
1202	San Pedro Sac. (San Marcos)

1203	San Antonio Sacatepéquez
1204	Comitancillo
1205	San Miguel Ixtahuacán
1206	Concepción Tutuapa
1207	Tacaná
1208	Sibinal
1209	Tajumulco
1210	Tejutla
1211	San Rafael Pie de la Cuesta
1212	Nuevo Progreso
1213	El Tumbador
1214	El Rodeo
1215	Malacatán
1216	Catarina
1217	Ayutla
1218	Ocós
1219	San Pablo
1220	El Quetzal
1221	La Reforma
1222	Pajapita
1223	Ixchiguán
1224	San José Ojetenán
1225	San Cristóbal Cucho
1226	Sipacapa
1227	Esquipulas Palo Gordo
1228	Río Blanco
1229	San Lorenzo (San Marcos)
1299	San Marcos department, unknown municipality
1301	Huehuetenango
1302	Chiantla
1303	Malacatancito
1304	Cuilco
1305	Nentón
1306	San Pedro Necta
1307	Jacaltenango
1308	Soloma
1309	Ixtahuacán
1310	Santa Bárbara (Huehuetenango)
1311	La Libertad (Huehuetenango)

1312	La Democracia (Huehuetenango)
1313	San Miguel Acatán
1314	San Rafael La Independencia
1315	Todos Santos Cuchumatán
1316	San Juan Atitán
1317	Santa Eulalia
1318	San Mateo Ixtatán
1319	Colotenango
1320	San Sebastián (Huehuetenango)
1321	Tectitán
1322	Concepción (Huehuetenango)
1323	San Juan Ixcoy
1324	San Antonio Huista
1325	San Sebastián Coatán
1326	Barillas
1327	Aguacatán
1328	San Rafael Petzal
1329	San Gaspar Ixchil
1330	Santiago Chimaltenango
1331	Santa Ana Huista
1399	Huehuetenango department, unknown municipality
1401	Santa Cruz del Quiché
1402	Chiché
1403	Chinique
1404	Zacualpa
1405	Chajul
1406	Chichicastenango
1407	Patizité
1408	San Antonio Ilotenang
1409	San Pedro Jocopilas
1410	Cunén
1411	San Juan Cotzal
1412	Joyabaj
1413	Nebaj
1414	San Andrés Sajcabajá (Quiché)
1415	Uspantán
1416	Sacapulas
1417	San Bartolomé Jocotenango
1418	Canillá

1499	Quiché department, unknown municipality
1501	Salamá
1502	San Miguel Chicaj
1503	Rabinal
1504	Cubulco
1505	Granados
1506	El Chol
1507	San Jerónimo
1508	Purulhá
1599	Baja Verapaz department, unknown municipality
1601	Cobán
1602	Santa Cruz Verapaz
1603	San Cristóbal Verapaz
1604	Tactic
1605	Tamahú
1606	Tucurú
1607	Panzós
1608	Senahú
1609	San Pedro Carchá
1610	San Juan Chamelco
1611	Lanquín
1612	Cahabón
1613	Chisec
1614	Chahal
1699	Alta Verapaz department, unknown municipality
1701	Flores
1702	San José
1703	San Benito
1704	San Andrés
1705	La Libertad (Petén)
1706	San Francisco
1707	Santa Ana
1708	Dolores
1709	San Luis
1710	Sayaxché
1711	Melchor de Mencos
1712	Poptún
1799	Petén department, unknown municipality
1801	Puerto Barrios

1802	Livingstón
1803	El Estor
1804	Morales
1805	Los Amates
1899	Izabal department, unknown municipality
1901	Zacapa
1902	Estanzuela
1903	Río Hondo
1904	Gualán
1905	Teculután
1906	Usumatlán
1907	Cabafías
1908	San Diego
1909	La Unión
1910	Huité
1999	Zacapa department, unknown municipality
2001	Chiquimula
2002	San José La Arada
2003	San Juan Ermita
2004	Jocotán
2005	Camotán
2006	Olopa
2007	Esquipulas
2008	Concepción Las Minas
2009	Quezaltepeque
2010	San Jacinto
2011	Ipala
2099	Chiquimula department, unknown municipality
2101	Jalapa
2102	San Pedro Pinula
2103	San Luis Jilotepeque
2104	San Manuel Cliaparrón
2105	San Carlos Alzatate
2106	Monjas
2107	Mataquescuintla
2199	Jalapa department, unknown municipality
2201	Jutiapa
2202	El Progreso (Jutiapa)
2203	Santa Catarina Ilita

2204	Agua Blanca
2205	Asunción Mita
2206	Yupiltepeque
2207	Atescatempa
2208	Jerez
2209	El Adelanto
2210	Zapotitlán
2211	Comapa
2212	Jalpatagua
2213	Conguaco
2214	Moyuta
2215	Pasaco
2216	San José Acatempa
2217	Quesada
2299	Jutiapa department, unknown municipality
3000	Canada
3100	United States
3200	Mexico
3400	Belize
3500	Costa Rica
3600	El Salvador
3700	Honduras
3800	Nicaragua
3900	Panama
4000	Cuba
4100	Haiti
4200	Jamaica
4300	Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands
4400	Dominican Republic
4500	Other countries in the Caribbean
5000	Argentina
5100	Bolivia
5200	Brazil
5300	Colombia
5400	Chile
5500	Ecuador
5700	Peru
5800	Venezuela
5900	Paraguay or Uruguay

6000	Germany
6100	Spain
6200	France
6300	Great Britain
6400	Netherlands
6500	Italy
6600	Portugal
6700	Switzerland
6800	Sweden
6900	Other countries in Europe
7000	Arabia
7100	China
7200	Philippines
7400	Israel
7600	Japan
7700	Palestine
7800	Syria or Lebanon
7900	Other countries in Asia
8000	Oceania
9998	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B) Geographic characteristics

Question 8: place of birth

1. How to ask the question:

Ask, "What municipality were you born in?"

2. How to record the answer:

Mark an "X" in box 1, "here," if the place of birth is the same as the place of permanent residency on the census date. Leave the spaces for municipality and department blank.

A) If the enumerated person was born in another municipality within the country, ask the name of the municipality and the department where the person was born, writing them in the appropriate spaces.

B) If the enumerated person was born in another country, ask the name of the country in which the person was born and write it in the appropriate space.

3. Example:

[This box contains question 8 of the section VI "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipality or country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_DPT05YR: Department or country of usual residence in March 1968

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B - Geographic characteristics
(For all individuals)

9. Habitual residence in March 1968: only for those 5 years of age and older
[Question 10 was asked only of persons age 5+ years old]
In which municipality did you live 5 years ago?
1 Here
Write the name of the municipality and department [if the habitual residence was in the country]
____ Municipality
____ Department or country
If living abroad of the country [write country name] ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Guatemala
02	El Progreso
03	Sacatepequez
04	Chimaltenango
05	Escuintla
06	Santa Rosa
07	Solola
08	Totonicapan
09	Quetzaltenango
10	Suchitepequez
11	Retalhuleu
12	San Marcos
13	Huehuetenango
14	Quiche
15	Baja Verapaz
16	Alta Verapaz
17	Peten

18	Izabal
19	Zacapa
20	Chiquimula
21	Jalapa
22	Jutiapa
30	Canada
31	United States of America
32	Mexico
34	Belize
35	Costa Rica
36	El Salvador
37	Honduras
38	Nicaragua
39	Panama
41	Haiti
43	Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands
44	Dominican Republic
50	Argentina
52	Brazil
53	Colombia
54	Chile
55	Ecuador
57	Peru
58	Venezuela
60	Germany
61	Spain
63	Britain
65	Italy
67	Switzerland
68	Sweden
69	Other countries of Europe
70	Arabia
76	Japan
77	Palestine
78	Syria or Lebanon
79	Other countries in Asia
81	Africa
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B) Geographic characteristics

Question 9: habitual residency in March 1968

1. How to ask the question:

Ask this question for all persons aged five (5) or older: "What municipality were you living in five years ago?"

2. How to record the answer:

Mark an "X" in box 1, "here," if the place of residence in March 1968 is the same as the place of residence on the census date. Leave the spaces corresponding to municipality and department blank.

[p. 69]

a. If the person being enumerated was born in another municipality within the country, ask the name of the municipality and department where the person was living and write the names in the appropriate spaces.

b. If the person was living abroad, ask the name of the country and write it in the appropriate space.

3. Example:

[This box contains question 9 of the section VI "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department or country of residence in March 1968.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_INDIG: Member of indigenous group

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A - Personal characteristics

(For all individuals)

7. Ethnic group
Are you indigenous?
1 Yes
2 No
9 Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A) Personal characteristics (for all persons)

Question 7: ethnic group

1. How to ask the question:

To determine whether a person is indigenous, record the person's own social estimation of himself or herself in the space in which he or she is enumerated. If it is for a servant, ask the informant whether the servant is indigenous. If there is any doubt, or if it is not for a servant, then your last resource is to ask the person if he or she is indigenous and then write the answer given by the enumerated person.

2. How to record the answer:

If the person is indigenous mark an "X" in box 1 next to the word "yes." Otherwise, mark an "X" in box 2 next to the word "no." If the person's indigenous status cannot be established, mark an "X" in box 9 next to the word "unknown."

3. Example:

[This box contains question 7 of the section VI, "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person belongs to an ethnic group.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A - Personal characteristics
(For all individuals)

5. Marital status
Are you single, married, in a consensual union,

widowed, or divorced?
For those younger than 13, mark an "X" in the box "single."

[] 1 Single
[] 2 Married
[] 3 Consensual union
[] 4 Widowed
[] 5 Divorced
[] 9 Unknown</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Consensual union
4	Widowed
5	Divorced
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A) Personal characteristics (for all persons)</p>

<p>Question 5: marital status</p>

<p>1. How to ask the question:

Ask, "Are you single, married, cohabiting, widowed, or divorced?"</p>

<p>The following definitions will help you categorize each person correctly according to his or her marital status:</p>

<p>[p. 66]</p>

<p>a. Single: this person has never been married and is not cohabiting.</p>

<p>b. Married: this person is married, even if he or she is separated (but not divorced) on the census date.</p>

<p>c. Cohabiting: this person (single, divorced or widowed) is living in a consensual relationship with another person and has established a family with that person, without any legal matrimonial ties.</p>

<p>d. Widowed: this person was married and whose spouse died. The person has not remarried and is not cohabiting.</p>

<p>e. Divorced: this is a person whose marriage was legally dissolved by a qualified authority. The person has not remarried and is not cohabiting.</p>

<p>It is not necessary to ask this question of persons younger than 13; simply mark an "X" in the box for single.</p>

<p>2. How to record the answer:

The different categories are mutually exclusive, so you should mark an "X" in only one box according to the marital status of the enumerated person.</p>

<p>3. Example:

[This box contains question 5 of the section VI, "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: Persons age 13+ [discrepancies: type I 0.1; type II 22.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_MUNI5YR: Municipality of usual residence in March 1968**Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B - Geographic characteristics
(For all individuals)

9. Habitual residence in March 1968: only for those 5 years of age and older
 [Question 10 was asked only of persons age 5+ years old]
 In which municipality did you live 5 years ago?
 1 Here
 Write the name of the municipality and department [if the habitual residence was in the country]
 ___ Municipality
 ___ Department or country
 If living abroad of the country [write country name] ___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Guatemala
0123	Santa Catarina Pinula
0124	San José Pinula
0125	San José del Golfo
0126	Palencia
0127	Chinautia
0128	San Pedro Ayampuc
0129	Mixeo
0130	San Pedro Sacatepequez
0131	San Juan Sacatepequez
0132	San Raimundo
0133	Churranchito
0134	Fraijanes
0135	Amatitlan
0136	Villa Nueva
0137	Villa Canales
0138	Petapa

0199	Guatemala department, unknown municipality
0201	El Progreso
0202	Morazán
0203	San Agustín Acasaguastlán
0204	San Cristóbal Acasaguastlán
0205	El Júcaro
0206	Sansare
0207	Sanarate
0208	San Antonio La Paz
0299	El Progreso department, unknown municipality
0301	Antigua Guatemala
0302	Jocotenango
0303	Pastores
0304	Sumpango
0305	Santo Domingo Xenacoj
0306	Santiago Sacatepéquez
0307	San Bartolomé Milpas Altas
0308	San Lucas Sacatepéquez
0309	Santa Lucía Milpas Altas
0310	Magdalena Milpas Altas
0311	Santa María de Jesús
0312	Ciudad Vieja
0313	San Miguel Dueñas
0314	Alotenango
0315	San Antonio Aguas Calientes
0316	Santa Catarina Barahona
0399	Sacatepéquez department, unknown municipality
0401	Chimaltenango
0402	San José Poaquil
0403	San Martín Jilotepeque
0404	Comalapa
0405	Santa Apolonia
0406	Tecpán Guatemala
0407	Patzún
0408	Pochuta
0409	Patzicía
0410	Santa Cruz Balanyá
0411	Acatenango
0412	Yepocapa

0413	San Andrés Itzapa
0414	Parramos
0415	Zaragoza
0416	El Tejar
0499	Chimaltenango department, unknown municipality
0501	Escuintla
0502	Santa Lucía Cotzumalguapa
0503	La Democracia
0504	Siquinalá
0505	Masagua
0506	Tiquisate
0507	La Gomera
0508	Guanagazapa
0509	San José (Puerto)
0510	Iztapa
0511	Palfn
0512	San Vicente Pacaya
0599	Escuintla department, unknown municipality
0601	Cuilapa
0602	Barberena
0603	Santa Rosa de Lima
0604	Casillas
0605	San Rafael Las Flores
0606	Oratorio
0607	San Juan Tecuaco
0608	Chiquimulilla
0609	Taxisco
0610	Santa María Ixhuatán
0611	Guazacapán
0612	Santa Cruz Naranjo
0613	Pueblo Nuevo Viñas
0614	Nueva Santa Rosa
0699	Santa Rosa department, unknown municipality
0701	Sololá
0702	San José Chacayá
0703	Santa María Visitación
0704	Santa Lucía Utatlán
0705	Nahualá
0706	Santa Catarina Ixtahuacán

0707	Santa Clara La Laguna
0708	Concepción (Sololá)
0709	San Andrés Semetabaj (Sololá)
0710	Panajachel
0711	Santa Catarina Palopó
0712	San Antonio Palopó
0713	San Lucas Tolimán
0714	Santa Cruz La Laguna
0715	San Pablo La Laguna
0716	San Marcos La Laguna
0717	San Juan La Laguna
0718	San Pedro La Laguna
0719	Santiago Atitlán
0799	Sololá department, unknown municipality
0801	Totonicapán
0802	San Cristóbal Totonicapán
0803	San Francisco El Alto
0804	San Andrés Xecul
0805	Momostenango
0806	Santa María Chiquimula
0807	Santa Lucía La Reforma
0808	San Bartolo
0899	Totonicapán department, unknown municipality
0901	Quezaltenango
0902	Salcajá
0903	Olintepeque
0904	San Carlos Sija
0905	Sibilia
0906	Cabricán
0907	Cajolá
0908	San Miguel Siguilá
0909	Ostuncalco
0910	San Mateo
0911	Concepción Chiquirichapa
0912	San Martín Sacatepéquez
0913	Almolonga
0914	Cantel
0915	Huitán
0916	Zunil

0917	Colomba
0918	San Francisco La Unión
0919	El Palmar
0920	Coatepeque
0921	Génova
0922	Flores Costa Cuca
0923	La Esperanza
0924	Palestina de los Altos
0999	Quetzaltenango department, unknown municipality
1001	Mazatenango
1002	Cuyotenango
1003	San Francisco Zapotitlán
1004	San Bernardino
1005	San José El Idolo
1006	Santo Domingo Suchitepéquez
1007	San Lorenzo (Suchitepéquez)
1008	Samayac
1009	San Pablo Jocopilas
1010	San Antonio Suchitepéquez
1011	San Miguel Panán
1012	San Gabriel
1013	Chicacao
1014	Patulul
1015	Santa Bárbara (Suchitepéquez)
1016	San Juan Bautista
1017	Santo Tomás La Unión
1018	Zunilito
1019	Pueblo Nuevo
1020	Río Bravo
1099	Suchitepéquez department, unknown municipality
1101	Retalhuleu
1102	San Sebastián
1103	Santa Cruz Muluá
1104	San Martín Zapotitlán
1105	San Felipe
1106	San Andrés Villa Seca
1107	Champerico
1108	Nuevo San Carlos
1109	El Asintal

1199	Retalhuleu department, unknown municipality
1201	San Marcos
1202	San Pedro Sac. (San Marcos)
1203	San Antonio Sacatepéquez
1204	Comitancillo
1205	San Miguel Ixtahuacán
1206	Concepción Tutuapa
1207	Tacaná
1208	Sibinal
1209	Tajumulco
1210	Tejutla
1211	San Rafael Pie de la Cuesta
1212	Nuevo Progreso
1213	El Tumbador
1214	El Rodeo
1215	Malacatán
1216	Catarina
1217	Ayutla
1218	Ocós
1219	San Pablo
1220	El Quetzal
1221	La Reforma
1222	Pajapita
1223	Ixchiguán
1224	San José Ojetenán
1225	San Cristóbal Cucho
1226	Sipacapa
1227	Esquipulas Palo Gordo
1228	Río Blanco
1229	San Lorenzo (San Marcos)
1299	San Marcos department, unknown municipality
1301	Huehuetenango
1302	Chiantla
1303	Malacatancito
1304	Cuilco
1305	Nentón
1306	San Pedro Necta
1307	Jacaltenango
1308	Soloma

1309	Ixtahuacán
1310	Santa Bárbara (Huehuetenango)
1311	La Libertad (Huehuetenango)
1312	La Democracia (Huehuetenango)
1313	San Miguel Acatán
1314	San Rafael La Independencia
1315	Todos Santos Cuchumatán
1316	San Juan Atitán
1317	Santa Eulalia
1318	San Mateo Ixtatán
1319	Colotenango
1320	San Sebastián (Huehuetenango)
1321	Tectitán
1322	Concepción (Huehuetenango)
1323	San Juan Ixcoy
1324	San Antonio Huista
1325	San Sebastián Coatán
1326	Barillas
1327	Aguacatán
1328	San Rafael Petzal
1329	San Gaspar Ixchil
1330	Santiago Chimaltenango
1331	Santa Ana Huista
1399	Huehuetenango department, unknown municipality
1401	Santa Cruz del Quiché
1402	Chiché
1403	Chinique
1404	Zacualpa
1405	Chajul
1406	Chichicastenango
1407	Patizité
1408	San Antonio Ilotenang
1409	San Pedro Jocopilas
1410	Cunén
1411	San Juan Cotzal
1412	Joyabaj
1413	Nebaj
1414	San Andrés Sajcabajá (Quiché)
1415	Uspantán

1416	Sacapulas
1417	San Bartolomé Jocotenango
1418	Canillá
1499	Quiché department, unknown municipality
1501	Salamá
1502	San Miguel Chicaj
1503	Rabinal
1504	Cubulco
1505	Granados
1506	El Chol
1507	San Jerónimo
1508	Purulhá
1599	Baja Verapaz department, unknown municipality
1601	Cobán
1602	Santa Cruz Verapaz
1603	San Cristóbal Verapaz
1604	Tactic
1605	Tamahú
1606	Tucurú
1607	Panzós
1608	Senahú
1609	San Pedro Carchá
1610	San Juan Chamelco
1611	Lanquín
1612	Cahabón
1613	Chisec
1614	Chahal
1699	Alta Verapaz department, unknown municipality
1701	Flores
1702	San José
1703	San Benito
1704	San Andrés
1705	La Libertad (Petén)
1706	San Francisco
1707	Santa Ana
1708	Dolores
1709	San Luis
1710	Sayaxché
1711	Melchor de Mencos

1712	Poptún
1799	Petén department, unknown municipality
1801	Puerto Barrios
1802	Livingstón
1803	El Estor
1804	Morales
1805	Los Amates
1899	Izabal department, unknown municipality
1901	Zacapa
1902	Estanzuela
1903	Río Hondo
1904	Gualán
1905	Teculután
1906	Usumatlán
1907	Cabafias
1908	San Diego
1909	La Unión
1910	Huité
1999	Zacapa department, unknown municipality
2001	Chiquimula
2002	San José La Arada
2003	San Juan Ermita
2004	Jocotán
2005	Camotán
2006	Olopa
2007	Esquipulas
2008	Concepción Las Minas
2009	Quezaltepeque
2010	San Jacinto
2011	Ipala
2099	Chiquimula department, unknown municipality
2101	Jalapa
2102	San Pedro Pinula
2103	San Luis Jilotepeque
2104	San Manuel Cliaparrón
2105	San Carlos Alzatate
2106	Monjas
2107	Mataquesuintla
2199	Jalapa department, unknown municipality

2201	Jutiapa
2202	El Progreso (Jutiapa)
2203	Santa Catarina Ilita
2204	Agua Blanca
2205	Asunción Mita
2206	Yupiltepeque
2207	Atescatempa
2208	Jerez
2209	El Adelanto
2210	Zapotitlán
2211	Comapa
2212	Jalpatagua
2213	Conguaco
2214	Moyuta
2215	Pasaco
2216	San José Acatempa
2217	Quesada
2299	Jutiapa department, unknown municipality
3100	United States
3200	Mexico
3400	"
3600	El Salvador
3700	Honduras
3800	Nicaragua
3000	Canada
3500	Costa Rica
3900	Panama
4100	Haiti
4300	Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands
4400	Dominican Republic
5000	Argentina
5200	Brazil
5300	Colombia
5400	Chile
5500	Ecuador
5700	Peru
5800	Venezuela
6000	Germany
6100	Spain

6300	Great Britain
6500	Italy
6700	Switzerland
6800	Sweden
6900	Other countries in Europe
7000	Arabia
7600	Japan
7700	Palestine
7800	Syria or Lebanon
7900	Other countries in Asia
8100	Africa
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B) Geographic characteristics

Question 9: habitual residency in March 1968

1. How to ask the question:

Ask this question for all persons aged five (5) or older: "What municipality were you living in five years ago?"

2. How to record the answer:

Mark an "X" in box 1, "here," if the place of residence in March 1968 is the same as the place of residence on the census date. Leave the spaces corresponding to municipality and department blank.

[p. 69]

a. If the person being enumerated was born in another municipality within the country, ask the name of the municipality and department where the person was living and write the names in the appropriate spaces.

b. If the person was living abroad, ask the name of the country and write it in the appropriate space.

3. Example:

[This box contains question 9 of the section VI "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipality of residence March 1968.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_ORPHAN: Mother is alive**Data file:** GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A - Personal characteristics

(For all individuals)

6. Orphanhood condition

Is your mother alive?

1 Yes
2 No
9 Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, the mother is alive
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A) Personal characteristics (for all persons)

Question 6: death of mother

1. How to ask the question:

Ask, "Is your mother alive?"

2. How to record the answer:

If the mother of the enumerated person is alive on the census date, mark an "X" in the "yes" box. If the mother has died, mark an "X" in the "no" box.

[p. 67]

The "unknown" box is for those cases where the respondent does not know if the mother of a household member is alive or not.

3. Example:

[This box contains question 6 of the section VI, "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's mother is alive.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_RELATE: Relationship to household head**Data file:** GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A - Personal characteristics

(For all individuals)</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="GT73A414">2. Relationship
<div class="i1">What is your relationship to the head of the household?

[] 0 Head
[] 1 Spouse or partner
[] 2 Child or stepchild
[] 3 Parents or parents-in-law
[] 4 Grandchild
[] 5 Other relative
[] 6 Domestic employee
[] 7 Other non-relative
[] 9 Unknown</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Head
1	Spouse, partner
2	Son or stepson
3	Parents or parents-in-law
4	Grandson
5	Other relative
6	Domestic employee
7	Other non-relative
8	Persons in collective households
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A) Personal characteristics (for all persons)</p>

<p>Question 2: relationship</p>

<p>(Fill out the information vertically for each person beginning with this question.)</p>

<p>1. How to ask the question:

Ask, "What is your relationship to the head of household?"</p>

<p>The relationship between the head of household and each person is required. The link may be a family relationship, a

work relationship (chauffer, cook, etc.) or other (temporary guest, etc.).</p>

<p>2. How to record the answer:

a. Mark an "X" on the box that corresponds to the relationship between each of the household members.</p>

<p>b. Mark an "X" in the "unknown" box only if the respondent does not know his or her relationship to the head of household. These cases are exceptions, of course.</p>

<p>3. Example:

[This box contains question 2 of the section VI "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship of the person with the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_SEX: Sex

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A - Personal characteristics

(For all individuals)</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="GT73A415">3. Sex
<div class="i1">Are you male or female?

[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

A) Personal characteristics (for all persons)</p>

<p>Question 3: sex</p>

<p>1. How to ask the question:

Ask, "Are you a man or a woman?"</p>

<p>2. How to record the answer:

Mark an "X" in the appropriate box.</p>

<p>3. Example:

[This box contains question 3 of the section VI, "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the gender of the person.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_ACTIVITY: Type of activity during last week

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

D - Economic characteristics

(For those 10 years of age and older)

[Questions 15 to 19 are asked of persons age 10+ years old]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="GT73A430">15. Type of activity
<div class="i1">What did you do during the week prior to the census date? (from the 19th to the 25th of March, 1973)

(Ask each question indicated until receiving a positive response)
[] 1 Worked
[] 2 Did not work but had a job
[] 3 Had worked before and looked for a job
[] 4 Looked for work for the first time
[] 5 Lived from investments or retirement income
[] 6 Studied
[] 7 Domestic duties in your home
[] 8 Other
[] 9 Unknown</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Worked
02	Did not work but had a job
03	Looked for work and had worked before
04	Looked for work for the first time
05	Lives off investments or retirement

06	Student
07	Household duties
08	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D. Economic characteristics (for person aged ten years or older)

Ask questions 15-19 only for those aged ten (10) years or older.

Question 15: type of activity

1. How to ask the question:

Ask, "What did you do during the week of March 19-25, 1973?"

Begin reading the options immediately after asking the question. This is so the respondent can determine precisely which was accurate for the enumerated person during the reference week.

Ask the options in the same order as they appear on the form.

The following definitions will allow you to determine the correct answer:

Box 1: worked. This is a person who performed the equivalent of at least one day of paid work during the week of March 19-25.

"Work" is a broad concept for the census and refers to one of the following:

A. Paid work for another person as an employee or worker (paid) which includes:

- Work paid by the day, or by regular pay

- Work paid in kind (food, lodging or supplies received in place of cash payment).

- Work paid by the piece, on commission or as tips.

- Active duty in the armed forces

B. Work in one's own business, profession, or as an independent worker (self-employed).

C. Work without pay in a business or on a farm run by a family member (a son who works without pay in his father's store, for example) for more than 15 hours per week.

D. Part-time work, i.e., any work performed in the last week on a part-time basis for which the person received payment in money.

Sewing and other work performed in the home for other persons or businesses, and for which payment in cash or kind is received, is included in this category. Also included is the preparation of food, candy, etc. for sale.

Keep in mind that thousands of housewives, students, and elderly who do not appear to work actually perform activity that earns them money, and this is considered "work" for census purposes.

Do not consider the following as work (for census purposes):

A. Household task performed at home, such as housework (except work as a servant with or without pay), odd jobs performed for other family members without pay, and jobs performed for one's own house, such as cutting the lawn, painting the walls, etc.

[p. 75]

B. Unpaid volunteer work for the church, the Red Cross, or other non-profit organizations.

C. Work performed by interned persons who are in an institution such as a prison, sanitarium, retirement home, or work farm. This does not include regular workers who are in fact performing a job.

<p>Box 2: did not work but has a job. This is a person who did not work during the week of March 19-25, but who has a job or business from which he or she was absent for reasons of illness, bad weather, vacation, etc.</p>

<p>Box 3: had worked before and looked for work. This is a person who did not work during the week of March 19-25 because he or she was fired or for other reasons; this person was waiting to be called back to work or was looking for a new job.</p>

<p>Box 4: looked for work for the first time. This is a person who has never had paid work and was actively looking for a job or during the week of March 19-25.</p>

<p>Box 5: lived from his rental or retirement income. This is a person who did not perform any paid activity during the week of March 19-25, and received retirement income, pension, or payment for services previously rendered by the person or a relative. Include in this category those persons who receive rental or other income without performing any type of paid activity.</p>

<p>Box 7: housework. This is a person who did not perform any paid work for most of the time on March 19-25 and dedicated himself or herself exclusively to housework.</p>

<p>Box 8: other. This is a person who cannot be categorized in any of the previous categories.</p>

<p>Box 9: unknown. Use this box if it is impossible to determine any status.</p>

<p>2. How to record the answer:

The key to this question lies in selecting the correct type of activity for each person aged ten years or older. The following guidelines will allow you to perform your work efficiently:</p>

<p>a. Do not record an answer until you are sure that the person you are interviewing has correctly understood the question and you receive an answer, which is coherent within the pertinent definitions.</p>

<p>b. A person may not be categorized in more than one category or type, even if the respondent provides information that fits into two categories (worked and studied; worked and receives pension income; takes care of the house and works, etc.) When choosing type of activity give preference to paid activity, then studies, then housework.</p>

<p>Once the response is chosen, mark an "X" in the appropriate box.</p>

<p>c. The "unknown" box is intended only for cases in which the respondent cannot answer the question, because he or she does not know the enumerated person's activity and, therefore, cannot categorize a household member according to any of the categories given.</p>

<p>3. Example:

[This box contains question 15 of the section VI "people in the census household."]</p>

<p>Note: Ask questions 16-19 only of those people who declare option 1, 2, or 3 as their type of activity for question 15.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of activity (employment status) of the person last week.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

GT1973A_EDFIELDHIG: Field or branch in higher education**Data file:** GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C - Cultural characteristics

(For those 7 years of age and older)

[Questions 11 to 14 are asked of persons age 7+ years old]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="GT73A427">13. Career or course of studies
<div class="i1">To what career or course of studies does the highest grade or year completed belong?

If the answer corresponds to higher education, write also the course of studies pursued in secondary education.

[] 00 None and elementary
[] Secondary ____
[] Higher ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
20	High school teacher in philosophy
21	High school teacher in social studies
22	High school teacher in literature
23	High school teacher in pedagogy and education science
24	High school teacher in psychology
26	High school teacher in english
27	High school teacher in french
28	High school teacher in fine arts
29	High school teacher in science
30	High school teacher specialized in mathematics
32	High school teacher in chemistry
33	High school teacher in physics
34	Journalist
35	Social teacher in rural area
36	Technician of industrial laboratory
37	Technician in farming administration
38	Technician in financial administration
39	Business manger
41	Topographer
42	Draftsman
50	Social worker

51	Diplomatic of career
52	Agricultural technician specialized
53	Nurse
54	Nutritionist and dietician
55	Physiotherapist
56	Interior decorator
57	Military aviation pilot
59	Other post-secondary non-university fields
60	Philosophy degree
61	History degree
62	Language and literature degree
63	Psychology degree
64	Pedagogy and education science degree
66	Journalism
67	Social science
69	Biology
70	Physics and chemistry
71	Attorney and notary
72	Economist
73	Public accountant and auditor
74	Business administrator
75	Mechanic industrial engineer
76	Mechanic electrician engineer
77	Civil engineer
78	Mechanic engineer
79	Industrial engineer
80	Electrician engineer
81	Science and systems engineer
82	Architect
83	Dental surgeon
84	Animal husbandry
85	Medical veterinary
86	Agronomist engineer
87	Medical and surgeon
88	Pharmaceutical chemist
89	Chemist
90	Biological chemist
91	Biologist
95	Sanitary engineer

97	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C) Cultural characteristics (for persons aged seven years or older)

Questions 11-14 refer to the literacy and educational level of the enumerated person; either he or she completed the degree or is currently studying. For this reason, only persons aged seven and older are asked these questions.

The purpose of these questions is to find out the educational level of the population with respect to their demographic, economic, and social characteristics.

Question 13: area of study or major

1. How to ask the question:

Ask, "What did you study in the last grade or year successfully completed?"

If the last grade or year was higher education, ask also what the person studied in secondary school.

2. How to record the answer:

If the last grade successfully completed by the enumerated person is in primary, and he or she has not completed any other type of instruction, mark an "X" in the box corresponding to "none and primary." If the last grade was in secondary or higher education, write the name of the type of studies or major on the appropriate line.

If the person has only studied secondary schooling, write the name of the area of study or major that the person is studying or studied at that level.

If the enumerated person is studying or has studied in higher education, write first the area of study or major completed in secondary school, and then what the person is studying or has studied in higher education.

3. Example:

[This box contains question 13 of the section VI "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's field or branch of study in the last year completed within higher education.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: Persons age 7+ who completed higher education [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_EDFIELDSEC: Field or branch in secondary education

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C - Cultural characteristics

(For those 7 years of age and older)

[Questions 11 to 14 are asked of persons age 7+ years old]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="GT73A427">13. Career or course of studies
<div class="i1">To what career or course of studies does the highest grade or year completed belong?

If the answer corresponds to higher education, write also the course of studies pursued in secondary education.

[] 00 None and elementary
[] Secondary ____
[] Higher ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Nurse assistant
02	Nanny
03	Telegrapher
04	Middle school or pre-vocational
05	Primary education teacher
06	Primary education teacher, rural area
07	Pre-primary education teacher
08	Teacher of physics education
09	High school degree in arts and letters
10	High school degree in public administration
11	High school degree in market technician and publicity
12	Singing and music teacher
13	Industrial high school degree and specialty expert
14	Expert accountant
15	Bilingual secretary in english and spanish
16	Office secretary
17	Expert agronomist
18	High school degree in arts and letters with a military grade
20	High school teacher in philosophy
22	High school teacher in literature
23	High school teacher in pedagogy and education science
26	High school teacher in english
30	High school teacher specialized in mathematics
36	Technician of industrial laboratory
40	Medical worker
50	Social worker

53	Nurse
60	Philosophy degree
89	Chemist
96	Sanitary engineer
97	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C) Cultural characteristics (for persons aged seven years or older)</p>

<p>Questions 11-14 refer to the literacy and educational level of the enumerated person; either he or she completed the degree or is currently studying. For this reason, only persons aged seven and older are asked these questions.</p>

<p>The purpose of these questions is to find out the educational level of the population with respect to their demographic, economic, and social characteristics.</p>

<p>Question 13: area of study or major</p>

<p>1. How to ask the question:

Ask, "What did you study in the last grade or year successfully completed?"</p>

<p>If the last grade or year was higher education, ask also what the person studied in secondary school.</p>

<p>2. How to record the answer:

If the last grade successfully completed by the enumerated person is in primary, and he or she has not completed any other type of instruction, mark an "X" in the box corresponding to "none and primary." If the last grade was in secondary or higher education, write the name of the type of studies or major on the appropriate line.</p>

<p>If the person has only studied secondary schooling, write the name of the area of study or major that the person is studying or studied at that level.</p>

<p>If the enumerated person is studying or has studied in higher education, write first the area of study or major completed in secondary school, and then what the person is studying or has studied in higher education.</p>

<p>3. Example:

[This box contains question 13 of the section VI "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's field or branch of study in the last year completed within secondary education.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: Persons age 7+ who completed secondary education [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_EDLEV: Educational level**Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C - Cultural characteristics

(For those 7 years of age and older)

[Questions 11 to 14 are asked of persons age 7+ years old]

12. Educational level
 What was the highest grade or year of schooling you completed in primary, secondary, or higher education? Write the grade or year according to the type of schooling indicated.
 00 None
 1 Elementary ___
 2 Secondary ___
 3 Higher ___
 99 Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
10	Primary, no grade
11	Primary, grade 1
12	Primary, grade 2
13	Primary, grade 3
14	Primary, grade 4
15	Primary, grade 5
16	Primary, grade 6+
20	Secondary, no grade
21	Secondary, grade 1
22	Secondary, grade 2
23	Secondary, grade 3
24	Secondary, grade 4
25	Secondary, grade 5
26	Secondary, grade 6+
30	University, no year
31	University, year 1
32	University, year 2
33	University, year 3
34	University, year 4
35	University, year 5
36	University, year 6
37	University, year 7
38	University, year 8

39	University, year 9
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C) Cultural characteristics (for persons aged seven years or older)</p>

<p>Questions 11-14 refer to the literacy and educational level of the enumerated person; either he or she completed the degree or is currently studying. For this reason, only persons aged seven and older are asked these questions.</p>

<p>The purpose of these questions is to find out the educational level of the population with respect to their demographic, economic, and social characteristics.</p>

<p>Question 12: level of education</p>

<p>1. How to ask the question:</p>

<p>[p. 71]</p>

<p>Ask, "What was the last grade or year in primary or secondary school, or higher education, which you successfully completed?"</p>

<p>Note that two pieces of information are required here: a) the highest level of education; and b) the last year successfully completed at that level.</p>

<p>The normal educational system in Guatemala has several levels: a) primary; b) secondary; c) and higher education.</p>

<p>The following definitions will help you categorize the population correctly according to the above.</p>

<p>Primary education: this education is intended to provide the basic elements of instruction (grades 1-6).</p>

<p>Secondary education: the purpose of this level is to provide general, or specialized, or both, types of education. The minimum requirement for students is to be admitted is completion of primary education. This level of education is currently divided into basic and vocational instruction.</p>

<p>Higher education: this is instruction provided in universities and higher-level technical institutions. The minimum requirement for students to be admitted is completion of secondary education.</p>

<p>2. How to record the answer:

The form has various boxes for recording the answer given by the interviewee:</p>

<p>The 00 box, "none," is for the population, which has not completed any schooling.</p>

<p>The spaces appearing after the various levels of instruction, such as "primary 1 __," "secondary 2 __," and "higher level 3 __," are for recording the highest year or grade completed.</p>

<p>Use the 99 box, "unknown," for those persons for whom the informant is unable to provide the information.</p>

<p>[p. 72]</p>

<p>3. Example:

[This box contains question 12 of the section VI, "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the education level completed by the person.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: Persons age 7+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_LIT: Literacy**Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C - Cultural characteristics
(For those 7 years of age and older)
[Questions 11 to 14 are asked of persons age 7+ years old]

11. Literacy
Are you able to read and write?

1 Yes
2 No
9 Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C) Cultural characteristics (for persons aged seven years or older)

Questions 11-14 refer to the literacy and educational level of the enumerated person; either he or she completed the degree or is currently studying. For this reason, only persons aged seven and older are asked these questions.

The purpose of these questions is to find out the educational level of the population with respect to their demographic, economic, and social characteristics.

Question 11: literacy1. How to ask the question:

Ask, "Do you know how to read and write?"

The following definitions will help you investigate this question set:

Literate: this person knows how to read and write a simple paragraph in Spanish or another language.Illiterate: this person does not know how to read or write, or only knows how to read, or

who can only write his or her name (signature).</p>

<p>2. How to record the answer:

If the answer is positive, mark an "X" in the box next to the word "yes." Mark an "X" in the box next to the word "no" if the answer is negative.</p>

<p>3. Example:

[This box contains question 11 of the section VI "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is literate.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: Persons age 7+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_OCC1: Principal occupation (1-digit)

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

D - Economic characteristics

(For those 10 years of age and older)

[Questions 15 to 19 are asked of persons age 10+ years old]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="GT73A431">16. Principal occupation
<div class="i1">Only for persons who answered 1-3 in question 15.
[Questions 16-19 were asked of persons who answered 1-3 in question 15]

What occupation, position or type of work did you carry out during the week of March 19th to 25th or in the last job you had? ___</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Professionals, technicians, and similar
01	Industrialists, businessmen, administrators and managers and employees in a directive category
02	Office workers and similar
03	Sellers and similar
04	Farmers, fishermen, hunters, lumber workers and similar

05	Workers in occupations in mines or quarries and hydrocarbon production
06	Workers in transportation operations
07	Artisans, operators, and other specialized workers
08	Manual workers and day laborers not included in another category
09	Workers in personal services and assistance and similar
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D. Economic characteristics (for person aged ten years or older)

Ask questions 15-19 only for those aged ten (10) years or older.

Question 16: principal occupation

Ask this question only for people who fall within categories 1, 2, or 3 of question 15. If they do not, cross out the entire question with an "X."

1. How to ask the question:

Ask, "What occupation, trade or type of job did you perform in the week of March 19-25, or in the last job that you had?"

If the enumerated person states that he or she had more than one occupation, choose the principal occupation. This is the one at which the enumerated person earns the most money or spends more time.

2. How to record the answer:

Write the principal occupation stated by the enumerated person in the space provided. When you write it, use a word or phrase which describes exactly the kind of work that the enumerated person performs or used to perform. Avoid using general terms such as "worker," or "office worker" that do not provide a clear idea of the type of work performed. The following examples illustrate this point:

[The original document includes a table below.]

[Column headings:]

(A) Incorrect answer for principal occupation

(B) Correct answer for principal occupation

Incorrect answer for principal occupation: agricultural worker

Correct answer for principal occupation: cowboy; milkmaid; coffee picker.

Incorrect answer for principal occupation: mechanic

Correct answer for principal occupation: auto mechanic; technician who makes dental parts; airplane mechanic.

[p. 78]

Incorrect answer for principal occupation: office worker

Correct answer for principal occupation: typist, secretary; bookkeeper; file clerk.

Incorrect answer for principal occupation: teacher

Correct answer for principal occupation: primary-school teacher; music teacher; secondary-school teacher; university professor.

Incorrect answer for principal occupation: construction worker

Correct answer for principal occupation: mason; plumber; carpenter; house painter.

Incorrect answer for principal occupation: weaver

Correct answer for principal occupation: loom operator; hat maker; hammock maker.

It is important to note that in most cases a professional's job corresponds to his or her career. Nonetheless, some professionals may have performed work different from their area of professional specialty. If this is the case, record the job that the person did and not the career. For example, if a surgeon worked managing a hospital, write "hospital director" as the principal occupation. Similarly, if a lawyer managed a textile company, write "manager of textile company."

If the person has various occupations and cannot specify a particular one, indicate the principal one according to the definition given above.

3. Example

[This box contains question 16 of the section VI "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupation (1-digit) performed by the person.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: Persons age 10+ who ever worked [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_OCC2: Principal occupation (2-digits)

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

D - Economic characteristics

(For those 10 years of age and older)

Questions 15 to 19 are asked of persons age 10+ years old

16. Principal occupation
Only for persons who answered 1-3 in question 15. [Questions 16-19 were asked of persons who answered 1-3 in question 15]
What occupation, position or type of work did you carry out during the week of March 19th to 25th or in the last job you had? ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Engineers, professionals, and related technicians
01	Chemist, pharmacists, and laboratory technicians
02	Professors and teachers
03	Lawyers, judges, and magistrates

04	Medical professionals and related occupations
05	Writers, musicians and artists
06	Religious workers and charity and social workers
07	Professionals in sciences, physics, social sciences, economics, and mathematics
09	Other professional occupations and related
11	Officers of the management category (public officials)
12	Owners, managers and administrators, wholesale and retail commerce
13	Owners, administrators, and administrative employees (except commerce)
21	Secretaries, typists, specialized operators of office machinery
22	Other specialized office workers and similar occupations
23	Office workers and similar, non-specialized, not included in another category
31	Specialized vendors
32	Other mobile vendors, hawkers, newspaper vendors and remaining retail vendors
33	Employees and vendors of commerce in fixed sites
41	Farmers and ranchers
42	Administrators of ranches, farms, etc., and agricultural overseers
43	Agricultural workers
44	Fishermen, hunters, and trappers
45	Lumber workers, wood splitters and similar occupations
52	Miners, operators and workers in metal mines
53	Operators and workers in the exploitation of quarries and extraction of stone, of non-metallic minerals and hydrocarbons
61	Occupations in the operation of railroads
62	(Conductors) Chauffeurs of automotive vehicles (except for vehicle delivery)
63	Cart drivers and deliverymen
64	Workers in fluvial transportation
65	Workers in air transportation
71	Mechanics and transport repairers
72	Mechanics and electricians, repairmen of electrical, precision, and control equipment
73	Bobbin winders, weavers and other textile manufacturers
74	Occupations in the manufacture of clothing and woven goods, furs and leather goods
75	Occupations in the manufacture of furniture and related goods
76	Occupations in the manufacture of food products, beverages, and tobacco products
77	Artisans and similar in building construction, maintenance and similar
78	Workers in the graphic arts, printing and similar
79	Specialized operators and workers not included in another category
81	Day laborers not occupied in manufacturing production processes
82	Construction workers and day laborers
83	Loaders, porters and other transportation laborers

84	Other manual workers and day laborers not included in another category
91	Service workers in private households
92	Specialized occupations in food and lodging services
93	Barbers, hairdressers, make-up artists, manicurists and employees in beauty salons
94	Other service occupations
95	Police, detectives, guards, and similar
96	Active members of the armed forces
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D. Economic characteristics (for person aged ten years or older)

Ask questions 15-19 only for those aged ten (10) years or older.

Question 16: principal occupation

Ask this question only for people who fall within categories 1, 2, or 3 of question 15. If they do not, cross out the entire question with an "X."

1. How to ask the question:

Ask, "What occupation, trade or type of job did you perform in the week of March 19-25, or in the last job that you had?"

If the enumerated person states that he or she had more than one occupation, choose the principal occupation. This is the one at which the enumerated person earns the most money or spends more time.

2. How to record the answer:

Write the principal occupation stated by the enumerated person in the space provided. When you write it, use a word or phrase which describes exactly the kind of work that the enumerated person performs or used to perform. Avoid using general terms such as "worker," or "office worker" that do not provide a clear idea of the type of work performed. The following examples illustrate this point:

[The original document includes a table below.]

[Column headings:]

(A) Incorrect answer for principal occupation

(B) Correct answer for principal occupation

Incorrect answer for principal occupation: agricultural worker

Correct answer for principal occupation: cowboy; milkmaid; coffee picker.

Incorrect answer for principal occupation: mechanic

Correct answer for principal occupation: auto mechanic; technician who makes dental parts; airplane mechanic.

[p. 78]

Incorrect answer for principal occupation: office worker

Correct answer for principal occupation: typist, secretary; bookkeeper; file clerk.

Incorrect answer for principal occupation: teacher

Correct answer for principal occupation: primary-school teacher; music teacher; secondary-school teacher; university professor.

Incorrect answer for principal occupation: construction worker

Correct answer for principal occupation: mason; plumber; carpenter; house painter.

<p>Incorrect answer for principal occupation: weaver

Correct answer for principal occupation: loom operator; hat maker; hammock maker.</p>

<p>It is important to note that in most cases a professional's job corresponds to his or her career. Nonetheless, some professionals may have performed work different from their area of professional specialty. If this is the case, record the job that the person did and not the career. For example, if a surgeon worked managing a hospital, write "hospital director" as the principal occupation. Similarly, if a lawyer managed a textile company, write "manager of textile company."</p>

<p>If the person has various occupations and cannot specify a particular one, indicate the principal one according to the definition given above.</p>

<p>3. Example

[This box contains question 16 of the section VI "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupation (2-digits) performed by the person.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: Persons age 10+ who ever worked [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_OCC3: Principal occupation (3-digits)

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

D - Economic characteristics

(For those 10 years of age and older)

[Questions 15 to 19 are asked of persons age 10+ years old]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="GT73A431">16. Principal occupation
<div class="i1">Only for persons who answered 1-3 in question 15.
[Questions 16-19 were asked of persons who answered 1-3 in question 15]

What occupation, position or type of work did you carry out during the week of March 19th to 25th or in the last job you had? ___</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Civil engineers; architectural engineers
002	Electrical engineer, mechanical engineer, industrial engineer

003	Agricultural engineer, agronomist, and agriculture technician
004	Surveyors and topographers
005	Designers and drafters
009	Engineering technical assistants and similar professionals, mechanical, chemicals, metallurgy and similar technicians
011	Chemists
012	Pharmacists
013	Technicians in medical and dental laboratories
019	Laboratory workers not included in another category (chemical, pharmaceutical, industrial laboratories)
021	University professors, instructors, and directors
022	Pre-school and grade school teachers
023	Secondary and middle school teachers
024	Special education professors
029	Other instructors and teachers not included in another category
031	Judges and magistrates
032	Lawyers
033	Specialized legal occupations, except lawyers
039	Other legal occupations not included in another category
041	Doctors and surgeons
042	Dentists
043	Degreed nurses and nursing students
044	Other medical professionals
045	Veterinarians
049	Massage therapists and other medical assistants not included in another category
051	Writers, editors, and newspaper writers
052	Musicians and music teachers
053	Sculptor, painting artist, scene director, teacher of drawing and fine arts, painting restorer, or similar
054	Radio or television announcer (announcer broadcaster)
055	Actor and similar
056	Dancers, professor of dance, choristers
057	Athletes, sportsmen and trainers, sports umpires
061	Priests and members of religious orders
062	Charity and social workers
069	Other employees of religious, charitable, and social institutions not included in another category
071	Professionals of natural sciences and physics, not included in another category
072	Professionals social sciences
073	Professionals in economics and mathematics
074	Accountants and auditors
075	Systems analysts and computing programmers

091	Librarians and archivists
092	Photographers
099	Other related professionals and workers not included in another category
111	Government directive personnel (of the national government)
112	Government directive personnel (except of the national government)
113	Executives of autonomous entities
114	Diplomatic and consular personnel
115	Administrative officials in international entities
116	Supervisors and inspectors of all classes (except education and transportation)
120	Owners, managers and administrators, wholesale commerce, include importers, exporters and suppliers
121	Owners, managers and administrators, retail, food
122	Owners, managers and administrators, retail, general merchandise
123	Owners, managers and administrators, retail, dress and footwear
124	Owners, managers and administrators, retail, domestic furnishing, fixtures and utensils
125	Owners, managers and administrators, retail hardware, agricultural tools and construction materials
126	Owners, managers and administrators, sale of motor vehicles and accessories
127	Owners, managers and administrators, retail gasoline and fuel
128	Owners, managers and administrators, retail pharmaceutical products and similar
129	Owners, managers and administrators, retail not included in another category
131	Owners, administrators and administrative employees, manufacturing industries
132	Owners, administrators, and administrative employees in construction businesses
133	Owners, administrators, and administrative employees in banks, insurance, and real estate
134	Owners, administrators, and administrative employees in transportation, communications and public services (include transportation investors)
135	Owners, administrators, and administrative employees in restaurants, hotels, and other personal services
136	Owners, administrators, and administrative employees other industries
211	Secretaries, typists, shorthand takers
212	Operators of office machinery
221	Bookkeepers and cashiers
222	Telephone operator
223	Telegraph operator
224	Mailmen
225	Station agent for railroads and other transportation companies
226	Other agents, representatives and similar
231	Errand boys and messengers
232	Office workers and similar
233	Account collectors
234	Fee collectors in busses
236	Other non-specialized office workers and similar

311	Traveling salesmen, commercial representative and agents of manufacturing companies
312	Real estate agent and broker
313	Insurance agent and broker
314	Agents and vendors, banks and advertizing
319	Other specialized vendors not included in another category
321	Vendor of newspapers and magazines
322	Lottery ticket agent
323	Mobile vendors and hawkers
331	Other retail vendors and employees not included in another group
339	General commerce employee, not included in another group
411	Farmers and ranchers
421	Administrators or overseers (ranch, farm, etc.)
431	Farmer worker or agricultural day laborer
432	Gardener and caretaker of lands
433	Specialized agricultural fumigators
441	Fishermen and similar occupations
442	Hunter, trappers, and similar
451	Lumber worker, charcoal worker, and hatchet tree cutter/splitter
452	Overseers, inspectors and cubic-wood estimator
453	Other workers in forests and forest production
521	Miners, operators and workers in metal mining
531	Occupations in the exploitation of quarries and extraction of stone, clay, and sand
532	Occupations in the extraction of non-metallic minerals (except quarries) and hydrocarbons
611	Locomotive machinists
612	Locomotive firemen
621	Car chauffer or taxi driver
622	Drivers of trucks, busses and tractors
629	Other occupations in driving motor vehicles
631	Cart drivers, ox cart drivers, wagon drivers
632	Deliverymen
641	Officers, pilots and engineers (ship)
642	Sailors
651	Aviation pilots and navigators
652	Stewardesses and flight attendants
653	Flight engineers
711	Automobile mechanic and automobile repairman
712	Airplane mechanics and repairman
713	Mechanic in construction, installation and repair of machinery in factories
714	Railroad mechanics and repairmen

715	Mechanics and repairmen of ships, boats, similar
716	Motorcycle and bicycle mechanics and repairmen
719	Other mechanics and repairmen in transportation not included in another category
721	Radio, record player and television assemblers and repairmen
722	Mechanics and repairman of electrical appliances
723	Operators and repairmen in movie theaters
724	Installers and repairmen of electrical energy lines, communication and telecommunications
725	Mechanics and repairmen of measuring, precision, and control instruments
729	Other repairmen, not included in another category
731	Spinners (in factory or by hand)
732	Weavers, in factories and by hand
733	Dyers
734	Other occupations in the manufacture of threads and woven goods
735	Manufacturers of rugs, carpets, and similar products
736	Manufacturers of knit fabrics and miscellaneous textiles
741	Tailors
742	Clothing designers and seamstresses
743	Other occupations in the production of clothing and other textile articles
744	Hat maker (except in clothing designer shops)
745	Shoemaker
749	Manufacturers of leather products, for clothing and those not included in another category (except footwear)
751	Saw operators (wood) and other sawmill operators
752	Manufacturers of furniture and household furnishings
753	Manufacturers of other wood products and similar materials
754	Upholsterers
755	Cabinetmakers
756	Metallic furniture manufacturer
759	Other operators in the manufacture of furniture
761	Butchers, slaughterers and related occupations
762	Bread makers, oven operators, and pastry makers
763	Candy makers, sweets makers, and operators in bakeries or candy factories
764	Millers and other operators of mills
765	Number blacked out: beer and alcoholic beverage manufacturers]
766	Umber] other occupations in the preparation and conservation of food products
767	Cigarette and cigar manufacturers and other occupations in the tobacco industry
769	Other workers in the preparation of foods, beverages, tobacco and similar
771	Construction laborers, brick layers, stucco installers and concrete and cement finishers
772	Blacksmiths, forge hammer operators, tinsmiths, nickel laminators, forge workers, and workers in laminated metals and boilermakers

773	Electrician
774	Crane operators, tractor drivers and operators of construction machinery
775	Painters (construction and maintenance), paper hangers
776	Plumbers and pipe fitters
777	Other specialized workers in construction
778	Reinforced concrete installers, molders, and occupations related to concrete
779	Other qualified and unskilled construction workers not classified under other headings
781	Typographers, typesetters, linotypists, lithographers, photoengravers, engravers, and similar
782	Binders
783	Other specialized operators in the manufacture of paper and paper products
789	Typographers, typesetters, linotypists, press operators, lithographers, photographers, engravers and similar
791	Stokers and machinists of fixed machines
792	Painters, varnishers and decorator, except construction
793	Specialized workers, not included in another category, in the manufacture of chemical and rubber products
794	Specialized workers, not included in another category, in the manufacture of stone, clay, and glass products
795	Specialized workers, not included in another category, in the manufacture of machinery, transportation equipment and metallic products
796	Specialized workers, not included in another category, in other manufacturing industries
797	Jewelers, watchmakers, goldsmiths and silversmiths
798	Metal polishers and grinders
799	Other specialized workers, not included in another category, in transportation, communications, and services
801	Factory cleaners and sweepers
812	Packers and wrappers
813	Markers and labelers in a factory
819	Manufacturing day laborers not included in another category
821	Occupations in topography
822	Construction workers not included in another category (except non-specialized)
829	Non-specialized construction workers not included in another category
831	Dock loaders and day laborers
832	Other day laborers in transportation and storage
839	Other manual workers and day laborers in transportation and storage not included in another category
841	Workers and day laborers in establishments for cleaning, dry cleaning, and pressing clothing
842	Day laborers in commerce not included in another category
843	Day laborers in garage services
844	Day laborers not included in another category, in government service
845	Day laborers not included in another category, in recreational services
846	Day laborers not included in another category, in communications and public services
849	Other workers not included in another category
911	Housekeepers

912	Laundresses in a private home
913	Servant (private home)
921	Cooks (excludes private homes)
922	Bartender
923	Room servants and similar (except in a private home)
924	Owners of pension or boarding house
925	Butlers and similar (exclude domestic service)
929	Other workers in food and housing services not included in another category
931	Barbers, hair stylists, make-up artists, manicurists, and employees in beauty salons
932	Non-degreed nurses and midwives
933	Assistants in hospitals and similar institutions
938	Movie and theater usher, assistants in services and similar, not included in another category
939	Sprayers and employees in sanitation campaigns
941	Concierges, sweepers in factories and cleaning servants
951	Police and detectives
952	Guards, watchmen, and similar
953	Firemen
959	Other workers in protection and guarding not included in another category
961	Commissioned military officer and soldier
962	Military leader and officers
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D. Economic characteristics (for person aged ten years or older)

Ask questions 15-19 only for those aged ten (10) years or older.

Question 16: principal occupation

Ask this question only for people who fall within categories 1, 2, or 3 of question 15. If they do not, cross out the entire question with an "X."

1. How to ask the question:

Ask, "What occupation, trade or type of job did you perform in the week of March 19-25, or in the last job that you had?"

If the enumerated person states that he or she had more than one occupation, choose the principal occupation. This is the one at which the enumerated person earns the most money or spends more time.

2. How to record the answer:

Write the principal occupation stated by the enumerated person in the space provided. When you write it, use a word or phrase which describes exactly the kind of work that the enumerated person performs or used to perform. Avoid using general terms such as "worker," or "office worker" that do not provide a clear idea of the type of work performed. The following examples illustrate this point:

[The original document includes a table below.]

[Column headings:]

(A) Incorrect answer for principal occupation

(B) Correct answer for principal occupation</p>

<p>Incorrect answer for principal occupation: agricultural worker

Correct answer for principal occupation: cowboy; milkmaid; coffee picker.</p>

<p>Incorrect answer for principal occupation: mechanic

Correct answer for principal occupation: auto mechanic; technician who makes dental parts; airplane mechanic.</p>

<p>[p. 78]</p>

<p>Incorrect answer for principal occupation: office worker

Correct answer for principal occupation: typist, secretary; bookkeeper; file clerk.</p>

<p>Incorrect answer for principal occupation: teacher

Correct answer for principal occupation: primary-school teacher; music teacher; secondary-school teacher; university professor.</p>

<p>Incorrect answer for principal occupation: construction worker

Correct answer for principal occupation: mason; plumber; carpenter; house painter.</p>

<p>Incorrect answer for principal occupation: weaver

Correct answer for principal occupation: loom operator; hat maker; hammock maker.</p>

<p>It is important to note that in most cases a professional's job corresponds to his or her career. Nonetheless, some professionals may have performed work different from their area of professional specialty. If this is the case, record the job that the person did and not the career. For example, if a surgeon worked managing a hospital, write "hospital director" as the principal occupation. Similarly, if a lawyer managed a textile company, write "manager of textile company."</p>

<p>If the person has various occupations and cannot specify a particular one, indicate the principal one according to the definition given above.</p>

<p>3. Example

[This box contains question 16 of the section VI "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupation (3-digits) performed by the person.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: Persons age 10+ who ever worked [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_SCHOOL: Currently attending school

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C - Cultural characteristics
 (For those 7 years of age and older)
 [Questions 11 to 14 are asked of persons age 7+ years old]

14. School attendance
 Do you currently attend an institution of elementary, secondary, or higher education?
 1 Yes
 2 No
 9 Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C) Cultural characteristics (for persons aged seven years or older)

Questions 11-14 refer to the literacy and educational level of the enumerated person; either he or she completed the degree or is currently studying. For this reason, only persons aged seven and older are asked these questions.

The purpose of these questions is to find out the educational level of the population with respect to their demographic, economic, and social characteristics.

Question 14: school attendance

1. How to ask the question:
 Ask, "Are you currently attending a primary or secondary school, or an institution of higher education?"

2. How to record the answer:
 If the respondent states that he or she attended a primary or secondary school, or an institution of higher education, mark an "X" in box 1, "yes." Otherwise, mark an "X" in box 2, "no."

If the respondent does not know if the enumerated person is attending a school, mark an "X" in box 9, "unknown."

3. Example:
 [This box contains question 14 of the section VI "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is currently attending school.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: Persons age 7+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_YRIMMIG: Year of arrival in the country**Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

B - Geographic characteristics
(For all individuals)

10. Year of arrival in the country: only for those born abroad.
In what year did you come to live permanently in the country? Year 19 __
9 Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925

1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964

1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B) Geographic characteristics

Question 10: year of arrival in the country

1. How to ask the question:

For anyone born abroad ask the following question: "What year did you come to live permanently in this country?"

2. How to record the answer:

A) Write the year declared by the enumerated person on the appropriate line.

B) Mark an "X" in the box for "unknown" if the respondent does not know the year the enumerated person arrived in this country.

3. Example:

[This box contains question 10 of the section VI "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of the person arrived in Guatemala.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: Persons born abroad [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_CHBORN: Total children born alive

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

E - Fertility characteristics

(For all women ages 15 and older)

[Questions 20 to 23 were asked of women age 15+ years old]

20. Total children born alive
How many children born alive have you had in total?
None
Number ____
Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

E. Fertility characteristics (for all females aged 15 and older)

The purpose of question 20-23 is to obtain information allowing research on fertility and relevant characteristics related to population growth. They are also designed to obtain information about the level of and past trends in mortality rates in the population of Guatemala.

<p>To investigate such important questions requires you to be sensitive and extremely clever during the interview.</p>

<p>Ask question 20-23 of all females aged 15 years or older, regardless of their civil status.</p>

<p>[p. 82]</p>

<p>If possible, ask these questions of the girls and women directly. They may sometimes forget to declare live-born children who died, and those who are still alive. Keep this in mind to avoid any omissions.</p>

<p>Important: It has been noted that some enumerators assume that unmarried women do not have children and thus they do not ask them the pertinent questions. This approach is incorrect and results in poor-quality data that cannot be used to study population growth.</p>

<p>Question 20: total number of live-born children</p>

<p>This question should be asked of all females aged 15 and older, regardless of their civil status.</p>

<p>1. How to ask the question:

Ask, "How many live-born children have you had in all?"</p>

<p>Keep in mind the following definition as you ask this question:

A live-born child is a child who breathes, cries, or moves when he or she is born. If the child shows any of these signs of life, he or she is considered live born and recorded as such, even if he or she died afterward.</p>

<p>2. How to record the answer:

Before recording the answer ask pertinent questions until you are sure that no live-born child has been omitted in the response.</p>

<p>If the girl or woman has had no live-born children, mark an "X" in box 00, "none."</p>

<p>In case of women who have had one or more live-born children, write the appropriate number after the word "number."</p>

<p>If the respondent does not know if the girl or woman in question has had any live-born children, write an "X" in box 99, "unknown."</p>

<p>[p. 83]</p>

<p>3. Example:

[This box contains question 20 of the section VI "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born alive.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_CHSURV: Total children surviving**Data file:** GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

E - Fertility characteristics
(For all women ages 15 and older)
[Questions 20 to 23 were asked of women age 15+ years old]

21. Total children surviving
How many of these children are currently alive?
00 None
Number ____
99 Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

E. Fertility characteristics (for all females aged 15 and older)

The purpose of question 20-23 is to obtain information allowing research on fertility and relevant characteristics related to population growth. They are also designed to obtain information about the level of and past trends in mortality rates in the population of Guatemala.

To investigate such important questions requires you to be sensitive and extremely clever during the interview.

Ask question 20-23 of all females aged 15 years or older, regardless of their civil status.

<p>[p. 82]</p>

<p>If possible, ask these questions of the girls and women directly. They may sometimes forget to declare live-born children who died, and those who are still alive. Keep this in mind to avoid any omissions.</p>

<p>Important: It has been noted that some enumerators assume that unmarried women do not have children and thus they do not ask them the pertinent questions. This approach is incorrect and results in poor-quality data that cannot be used to study population growth.</p>

<p>Question 21: total surviving children</p>

<p>Ask this question of all females aged 15 and older, regardless of their civil status.</p>

<p>1. How to ask the question:

Ask, "How many of these children are living?"</p>

<p>Keep in mind the following definition as you ask this question:

A living child is one who is alive on the census date, regardless of whether or not the child lives with the mother or resides in another geographic area, or abroad.</p>

<p>2. How to record a response:

For girls or women who have no surviving children, mark an "X" in box 00, "none."</p>

<p>In the case of girls or women who state they have one or more surviving children, write the appropriate number after the word "number."</p>

<p>If the respondent does not know if the girl or woman in question has any surviving children, mark an "X" in box 00, "unknown."</p>

<p>3. Example:

[This box contains question 21 of the section VI, "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of own children still alive.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I 7.7%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_CLASSWK: Status in employment last week

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

D - Economic characteristics
(For those 10 years of age and older)
[Questions 15 to 19 are asked of persons age 10+ years old]

18. Occupational category
Which category or position did you have in the occupation indicated above (question 16)?
1 Owner
2 Self-employed
3 Salaried or waged employee
4 Unpaid family member
9 Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Boss or owner
2	Own-account worker
3	Salaried or waged employee
4	Unpaid family worker
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D. Economic characteristics (for person aged ten years or older)

Ask questions 15-19 only for those aged ten (10) years or older.

Question 18: occupational category

1. How to ask the question:

[p. 80]

Ask, "What professional category were you in, or what position did you have in the "principal occupation" category indicated in question 16?"

After you ask this question, slowly read the options until the person being enumerated determines which category he or she falls in. Keep in mind the definition of each option so that you can advise the person being enumerated.

1. Employer: this is a person who has or had one or more wage earners performing an economic activity, i.e., workers who receive payment in cash or kind. If the person does not have employees, he or she is not an employer.

2. Self-employed: this is a person who works for himself or herself, does not work for anyone else, and does not have any paid employees. A self-employed worker may receive help from family members and may work alone or with someone else.

3. Paid employee: this is someone who works for a public or private employer and who receives wages, commission, or compensation in kind in exchange for his or her work.

4. Unpaid family member: This is a person who performs unpaid work for an enterprise operated by a relative and who works for at least one-third of the work day. People who do domestic work or occasional work in the enterprise are not included in this category.

2. How to record the answer:

Mark an "X" in one of the options. Mark an "X" in box 9, "unknown," only if the respondent does not know the occupational category of a household member.

<p>3. Example:

[This box contains question 18 of the section VI, "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's status in employment during last week.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: Persons age 10+ who ever worked [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_IND1: Industry (1-digit)

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

D - Economic characteristics

(For those 10 years of age and older)

[Questions 15 to 19 are asked of persons age 10+ years old]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="GT73A432 GT73A433">17. Branch of activity
<div class="i1">What kind of activity does the enterprise, establishment, factory, workshop, service, etc., where you work or worked for the last time? ___</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing
01	Mine and quarry exploitation
02	Manufacturing industries
03	Manufacturing industries
04	Construction
05	Electricity, gas, water and sanitary services
06	Business
07	Transportation, storage and communications
08	Services
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D. Economic characteristics (for person aged ten years or older)

Ask questions 15-19 only for those aged ten (10) years or older.

Question 17: branch of activity

1. How to ask the question:

[p. 79]

Ask, "What is the activity of the enterprise, company, factory, workshop, service, etc. where you are or were employed?"

2. How to record the information:

Write in the space provided the principal activity of the farm or establishment (manufacturing, service, etc.) in which the person performed the work declared in question 16.

Do not use general terms such as factory, ranch, workshop, etc. when you record the information. Do not write the name of the company or enterprise, such as Santa Inés Factory, The Artisan, etc., except if it is a government institution. The following examples illustrate this point:

[The original document includes a table below.]

[Column headings:]

(A) Incorrect answer for branch of activity

(B) Correct answer for branch of activity

Incorrect answer for branch of activity: Santa Luisa farm

Correct answer for branch of activity: raising and finishing beef cattle.

Incorrect answer for branch of activity: "my" store

Correct answer for branch of activity: grocery sales.

Incorrect answer for branch of activity: stall 13 in the central market

Correct answer for branch of activity: fruit and vegetable sales.

Incorrect answer for branch of activity: Aviateca

Correct answer for branch of activity: air transport of passengers and cargo.

Incorrect answer for branch of activity: Guastatoya

Correct answer for branch of activity: ground transport of passengers and cargo.

Incorrect answer for branch of activity: dress-making shop

Correct answer for branch of activity: manufacture of women's dresses.

Incorrect answer for branch of activity: factory

Correct answer for branch of activity: shirt factory.

Incorrect answer for branch of activity: workshop

Correct answer for branch of activity: radio repair.

Incorrect answer for branch of activity: estate

Correct answer for branch of activity: coffee farm.

3. Example:

[This box contains question 17 of the section VI, "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the activity, product of the establishment, or sector (1-digit industry) in which the person worked.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: Persons age 10+ who ever worked [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_IND3: Industry (3-digits)

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

D - Economic characteristics

(For those 10 years of age and older)

[Questions 15 to 19 are asked of persons age 10+ years old]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="GT73A432 GT73A433">17. Branch of activity
<div class="i1">What kind of activity does the enterprise, establishment, factory, workshop, service, etc., where you work or worked for the last time? ____</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Agriculture and stockbreeding
005	Silviculture
006	Wood extraction
010	Hunting through traps and restocking
015	Fishing
020	Farming services
101	Metal mineral extraction
104	Includes both drilling and exploitation of oil wells
107	Stone, clay and sand extraction
113	Salt works
114	Non-iron mineral extraction

201	Cattle and chicken killing, slaughterhouse, large and small livestock sales and meat preparation
202	Preparation of fish and related
203	Manufacture of dairy products
204	Packaging and conservation of fruits and pulses
205	Manufacture of mill products
206	Coffee products
207	Manufacture of bakery and tortilla maker products
208	Apparatuses and refineries for sugar, sugar mills
209	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and preserves
210	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oil and fat
211	Other food products industries not counted in other part
212	Manufacture of animal food
217	Distillation, rectification and mix of spirituous beverages
218	Wine industry
219	Beer factory and malt manufacture
220	Manufacture of non-alcoholic beverages and sodas
225	Manufacture of cigarettes
226	Manufacture of cigars
230	Yarn, fabric and textile finishing
231	Manufacture of knit products
232	Factories of cordage, rope and cord (rigging)
233	Manufacture of textile items and their derivatives, except clothes
234	Manufacture of clothing, except shoes
235	Manufacture of textiles not classified elsewhere
240	Manufacture of shoes, except rubber
241	Shoe repair
245	Industry of wood and cork, except furniture
250	Manufacture of furniture and accessories
251	Upholstery
255	Manufacture of paper and cardboard
256	Manufacture of items made of wood pulp, paper and cardboard
260	Printers, editorials and related industries
265	Tanneries and finishing workshops
266	Manufacture of leather items, except shoes
301	Manufacture of rubber products
306	Basic chemical products and industrial
307	Oils and fat plant and animal
308	Manufacture of synthetic resin, plastic matters, and artificial fibers, except glass
309	Fireworks

310	Chemical pharmaceutical products
311	Manufacture of soaps and cleaning products, perfumes, cosmetics and other beauty products
312	Manufacture of phosphorus and candles
313	Manufacture of plastic items and their derivatives
314	Other chemical industries not counted in other part
317	Manufacture of products derived from oil and carbon
320	Manufacture of clay products for construction
321	Glass and glass product
322	Manufacture of ceramics, earthenware and pottery
323	Production of cement, stone and plaster
324	Manufacture of mosaic, tiles, cement bricks and other cement items
325	Manufacture of marble products
326	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products not classified elsewhere
328	Basic industries of iron and steel and non-ferrous metals
330	Blacksmiths, plumbing and iron sheet making
331	Manufacture of aluminum items and its derivatives
332	Manufacture of furniture and office equipment principally metallic
333	Manufacture of other metal items
337	Construction of machinery, except electric
340	Construction of machinery, devices, accessories and electric items
345	Construction and repairs of launches and boats and similar
346	Construction and repairs of railway equipment
347	Construction and assemble of vehicle
348	Repair of vehicles, cars and bicycles
349	Construction and repair of airplanes
350	Manufacture of motorcycles, bicycles and similar
351	Manufacture of transportation material not classified elsewhere
355	Manufacture of professional instruments, scientist of measurement and control
356	Clock repair and jewelry
357	Manufacture of jewelry, related items
358	Manufacture of music instruments
359	Manufacture of toys and sport items
360	Manufacture of photographic devices and optics instruments
361	Manufacturing industries not classified elsewhere
401	Construction and repair of roads
402	Construction and repair of public work, municipals and other public entities
403	Construction and repair of private works
501	Light and electric power
601	Wholesale commerce

602	Retail commerce
605	Banks and other financial establishment
610	Insurance
615	Real estate
701	Railroad transportation
702	Passengers transportation by road
703	Motorized transportation by road not classified elsewhere
704	Transportation by animals
705	Transportation by water or ocean
706	Air transport
707	Related transportation services
708	Transportation by human force, haulage, traction vehicles, etc.
709	Transportation not classified elsewhere
715	Deposit and storage
720	Communications
801	Armed forces
802	Security services
803	Justice courts, penitentiaries, prisons, etc.
804	Public finances, rent administration, account courts, customs and all the government and municipal agencies, that administrate funds
805	Others
810	Public instruction
811	Medical and public health services
812	Religious organizations
813	Institutions of social assistance
814	Legal services
815	Commercial services
816	Leasing and renting of machinery and equipment
817	Commercial and professional and working associations
818	Arts, science and public information services
819	Services provided to the public and companies, not classified somewhere else
820	Social services and other connected communal services not enumerated in other place
825	Production, distribution and display of movies
826	Theaters and related services
827	Marimbas and dance orchestra
828	Leisure services excepting theaters and cinema
835	Household services
836	Restaurants, coffee bar and other establishments that sell drinks and food
837	Hotels, guest houses, camps and other accommodation places

838	Laundromat and laundry, cleaning and dyeing services
839	Hairdressers, beauty salon and restrooms
840	Photo studios and commercial photography
841	Personal services not classified elsewhere
845	International organizations and other extraterritorial authorities
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D. Economic characteristics (for person aged ten years or older)

Ask questions 15-19 only for those aged ten (10) years or older.

Question 17: branch of activity

1. How to ask the question:

[p. 79]

Ask, "What is the activity of the enterprise, company, factory, workshop, service, etc. where you are or were employed?"

2. How to record the information:

Write in the space provided the principal activity of the farm or establishment (manufacturing, service, etc.) in which the person performed the work declared in question 16.

Do not use general terms such as factory, ranch, workshop, etc. when you record the information. Do not write the name of the company or enterprise, such as Santa Inés Factory, The Artisan, etc., except if it is a government institution. The following examples illustrate this point:

[The original document includes a table below.]

[Column headings:]

(A) Incorrect answer for branch of activity

(B) Correct answer for branch of activity

Incorrect answer for branch of activity: Santa Luisa farm

Correct answer for branch of activity: raising and finishing beef cattle.

Incorrect answer for branch of activity: "my" store

Correct answer for branch of activity: grocery sales.

Incorrect answer for branch of activity: stall 13 in the central market

Correct answer for branch of activity: fruit and vegetable sales.

Incorrect answer for branch of activity: Aviateca

Correct answer for branch of activity: air transport of passengers and cargo.

Incorrect answer for branch of activity: Guastatoya

Correct answer for branch of activity: ground transport of passengers and cargo.

Incorrect answer for branch of activity: dress-making shop

Correct answer for branch of activity: manufacture of women's dresses.

Incorrect answer for branch of activity: factory

Correct answer for branch of activity: shirt factory.

Incorrect answer for branch of activity: workshop

Correct answer for branch of activity: radio repair.</p>

<p>Incorrect answer for branch of activity: estate

Correct answer for branch of activity: coffee farm.</p>

<p>3. Example:

[This box contains question 17 of the section VI, "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the activity, product of the establishment, or sector (3-digit industry) in which the person worked.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: Persons age 10+ who ever worked [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_LSTBLIVE: Last child is alive

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

E - Fertility characteristics

(For all women ages 15 and older)

[Questions 20 to 23 were asked of women age 15+ years old]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="GT73A440">23. Is your last child alive?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 9 Unknown</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

E. Fertility characteristics (for all females aged 15 and older)</p>

<p>The purpose of question 20-23 is to obtain information allowing research on fertility and relevant characteristics related

to population growth. They are also designed to obtain information about the level of and past trends in mortality rates in the population of Guatemala.</p>

<p>To investigate such important questions requires you to be sensitive and extremely clever during the interview.</p>

<p>Ask question 20-23 of all females aged 15 years or older, regardless of their civil status.</p>

<p>[p. 82]</p>

<p>If possible, ask these questions of the girls and women directly. They may sometimes forget to declare live-born children who died, and those who are still alive. Keep this in mind to avoid any omissions.</p>

<p>Important: It has been noted that some enumerators assume that unmarried women do not have children and thus they do not ask them the pertinent questions. This approach is incorrect and results in poor-quality data that cannot be used to study population growth.</p>

<p>Question 23: is your last live-born child living?</p>

<p>1. How to ask the question:

Ask, "Is your last live-born child living?"</p>

<p>2. How to record the answer:

If the last live-born child is living, mark an "X" in box 1, "yes." If the last live-born child has died, mark an "X" in box 2, "no."</p>

<p>If the respondent does not know if the last live-born child has died, mark an "X" in box 9, "unknown."</p>

<p>3. Example:

[This box contains question 23 of the section VI "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the last child born is still alive.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I 7.7%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_LSTBMO: Month of birth of last child

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

E - Fertility characteristics

(For all women ages 15 and older)

[Questions 20 to 23 were asked of women age 15+ years old]

22. What was the date of birth of your last child (born alive)?
 0 Has not had children
 Day ____
 Month ____
 Year 19 ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

E. Fertility characteristics (for all females aged 15 and older)

The purpose of question 20-23 is to obtain information allowing research on fertility and relevant characteristics related to population growth. They are also designed to obtain information about the level of and past trends in mortality rates in the population of Guatemala.

To investigate such important questions requires you to be sensitive and extremely clever during the interview.

Ask question 20-23 of all females aged 15 years or older, regardless of their civil status.

[p. 82]

If possible, ask these questions of the girls and women directly. They may sometimes forget to declare live-born children who died, and those who are still alive. Keep this in mind to avoid any omissions.

Important: It has been noted that some enumerators assume that unmarried women do not have children and thus they do not ask them the pertinent questions. This approach is incorrect and results in poor-quality data that cannot be used to study population growth.

Question 22: what was the date of birth of your last live-born child?
 Ask this question of all females aged 15 years or older regardless of their civil status.

[p. 84]

1. How to ask the question:
 Ask, "What was the date of birth of your last live-born child?"

<p>2. How to record the answer:

For girls and women who have had one or more live-born children, write the day, month, and year of birth of the last-born child.</p>

<p>For girls and women who have not had "live-born" children, mark an "X" in box 0, "has not had children."</p>

<p>If the respondent does not know the date of birth of the last live-born child, do everything you can to obtain at least the month and year of birth. As a last resort, if you cannot get the month, try to obtain the year of birth.</p>

<p>If the respondent does not know even the year of the birth of the last live-born child, mark an "X" in the space next to the word "year."</p>

<p>3. Example:

[This box contains question 22 of the section VI, "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of birth of the last child born.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I 7.7%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_LSTBYR: Year of birth of last child

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

E - Fertility characteristics

(For all women ages 15 and older)

[Questions 20 to 23 were asked of women age 15+ years old]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="GT73A438 GT73A439">22. What was the date of birth of your last child (born alive)?
<div class="i1">[] 0 Has not had children
[] Day ____
[] Month ____
[] Year 19 ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1901	1901
1905	1905
1907	1907

1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946

1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

E. Fertility characteristics (for all females aged 15 and older)

The purpose of question 20-23 is to obtain information allowing research on fertility and relevant characteristics related to population growth. They are also designed to obtain information about the level of and past trends in mortality rates in the population of Guatemala.

To investigate such important questions requires you to be sensitive and extremely clever during the interview.

Ask question 20-23 of all females aged 15 years or older, regardless of their civil status.

[p. 82]

If possible, ask these questions of the girls and women directly. They may sometimes forget to declare live-born children who died, and those who are still alive. Keep this in mind to avoid any omissions.

Important: It has been noted that some enumerators assume that unmarried women do not have children and thus they do not ask them the pertinent questions. This approach is incorrect and results in poor-quality data that cannot be used to study population growth.

Question 22: what was the date of birth of your last live-born child?
Ask this question of all females aged 15 years or older regardless of their civil status.

[p. 84]

1. How to ask the question:
Ask, "What was the date of birth of your last live-born child?"

2. How to record the answer:
For girls and women who have had one or more live-born children, write the day, month, and year of birth of the last-born child.

For girls and women who have not had "live-born" children, mark an "X" in box 0, "has not had children."

If the respondent does not know the date of birth of the last live-born child, do everything you can to obtain at least the month and year of birth. As a last resort, if you cannot get the month, try to obtain the year of birth.

If the respondent does not know even the year of the birth of the last live-born child, mark an "X" in the space next to the word "year."

3. Example:
[This box contains question 22 of the section VI, "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of birth for the last child born.

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: Females age 15+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: type I 7.7%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GT1973A_SOCSEC: Social security affiliation (IGSS)

Data file: GTM1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

D - Economic characteristics
(For those 10 years of age and older)

[Questions 15 to 19 are asked of persons age 10+ years old]

19. Membership with IGSS [Guatemalan Institute of Social Security]
Are you currently affiliated with the IGSS?
1 Yes
2 No
9 Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

D. Economic characteristics (for person aged ten years or older)

Ask questions 15-19 only for those aged ten (10) years or older.

Question 19: Affiliation to the Guatemalan National Social Security Institute (Instituto Guatemalteco de Seguridad Social, IGSS)

Ask this question only for those people who gave an occupation in question set number 16.

1. How to ask the question:

Ask, "Are you currently a member of the Guatemalan National Social Security Institute (IGSS)?"

Any person who has a fee for social security deducted from his/her wages (even if the payment from the employer is delayed) is considered a member of the IGSS. Do not include persons or family members who do not pay fees to IGSS, even if they receive IGSS benefits.

2. How to record the answer:

If the enumerated person states that he or she is currently a member of the IGSS, mark an "X" in box 1, "yes." Otherwise, mark an "X" in box 2, "no."

If the respondent does not know if a member of the household is currently a member of the IGSS, mark an "X" in box 9, "unknown."

3. Example:

[This box contains question 19 of the section VI "people in the census household."]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is enrolled in social security (IGSS).

UNIVERSE

Guatemala 1973: Persons age 10+ who ever worked [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

